DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 126 351 CE 007 489

AUTHOR Phillips, Donna, Comp.; And Others
TITLE In Search of Canadian Materials.
INSTITUTION Manitoba Dept. of Education, Winnipeg.
PUB DATE Apr 76
NOTE 213p.

EDRS PRICE MF-$0.83 HC-$11.37 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS *Annotated Bibliographies; Audiovisual Aids; Books; *Elementary Secondary Education; *Foreign Countries; *Library Material Selection; Periodicals; Reference Materials; Resource Materials; *School Libraries
IDENTIFIERS *Canada; *Manitoba

ABSTRACT

The annotated bibliography, commissioned by the Canadian Studies Project Committee, is a basic list of available Canadian materials suitable for school libraries. It consists of over 1,000 entries with an emphasis on materials relevant to Manitoba. A broad range of topics is covered: business education, consumer education, fine arts, guidance, family life and health, home economics, language and literature (biography, drama, novels, short stories, folktales, language arts, miscellaneous, picture books and picture story books, and poetry), literary criticism, mathematics, physical education, social studies (geography, history, native studies, and political studies), and science (general, physical, and natural). The majority of items listed are library or trade books but some text book series, periodicals, and reference materials have been included. All types of audiovisual materials are included except 16mm films and videotapes. For each entry typical bibliographical data, grade level, and a brief description are included. A title index is appended. (BP)

****
* Documents acquired by ERIC include many informal unpublished *
* materials not available from other sources. ERIC makes every effort *
* to obtain the best copy available. Nevertheless, items of marginal *
* reproducibility are often encountered and this affects the quality *
* of the microfiche and hardcopy reproductions ERIC makes available *
* via the ERIC Document Reproduction Service (EDRS). EDRS is not *
* responsible for the quality of the original document. Reproductions *
* supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made from the original. *
****

ED126351

IN SEARCH OF
CANADIAN MATERIALS

CE007489

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

APRIL, 1976

U S DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

PREFACE

In 1968 A.B. Hodgetts in What Culture? What Heritage observed that sixty-two percent of all classrooms in Canadian History had no Canadian books of any kind other than the prescribed textbook.[1] While Hodgetts' report dealt with teaching of Canadian History in senior high schools throughout the country, the lack of Canadian materials, it can be assumed, was at least as bad in other subjects and at other levels.

Even today, after eight years, there has been no dramatic change. Though the shelves of some school resource centers in Manitoba are well stocked with up-to-date Canadian materials, most resource centers sadly are not.

A recent survey established that of all materials used in classrooms in one entire school system, only textbooks were predominantly Canadian in origin.[2] A similar situation clearly exists in school divisions throughout Manitoba.

This dearth of Canadian materials in schools exists despite a generally-held view that what Canada is, what Canada has been, and what Canada might become should be of critical concern to all students in Canada.

The preponderant use of non-Canadian materials has not altogether been the fault of the local school systems, however. One reason is that it has been difficult for teachers to know what Canadian materials are available. It has been even more difficult to find materials on Manitoba by Manitoba authors.

Schools, as a result, have been handicapped in many ways - particularly in finding background materials and models for projects which use locally-developed materials.

This select, annotated bibliography is designed to fill the breach. It will aid teachers and librarians in upgrading Canadian content in libraries and classrooms.

To facilitate ordering materials, the annotations are divided according to subject and level. Manitoba authors and content are especially noted. First purchase items are also indicated.

In no sense, however, is it suggested that materials be ordered exclusively from this bibliography at the expense

---

[1] A.B. Hodgetts, What Culture? What Heritage? Toronto: The Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, 1968. pp. 42-43.

[2] "Canadian Content? A Few Suggestions", Contact, No. 21 (February, 1976). Toronto: Canada Studies Foundation.

of the best publications from outside Canada. Nor is it suggested that Manitoba authors always be preferred. Teachers and librarians should aim for a balanced collection. The purpose of this bibliography is to assist in correcting the present imbalance.

Hopefully, too, these listings, which provide a wide variety of materials on the more common Canadian themes, will encourage teachers to adopt an interdisciplinary teaching approach.

A large range of sources is listed, not just publishers - the Museum of Man and Nature and government sources, for example.

Owing to the limited time available to compile this work, some deficiencies may be noted which will be corrected in subsequent editions.

Your comments and suggestions would be welcome in making this project even more useful in the future.

The work was completed under the auspices of the Canadian Studies Project Committee by School Library Services. The committee expresses its thanks to Mike Angel and Virginia Davis for their devoted services and to Donna Phillips who did most of the work of compiling the bibliography and writing the annotations. The typing, proofreading and cover design are the work of Colleen Palubeskie and Margaret Yagilashek.

The Canadian Studies Project Committee

Ron Stevens
Winston Layne
Keith Wilson

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Commissioned by the Canadian Studies Project Committee, this bibliography was conceived as a basic list of available Canadian materials suitable for school libraries from Kindergarten to Grade 12. It consists of over 1000 entries, some of which include multiple series. The attempt was made to include as much material about Manitoba as possible. A broad range of topics is covered, from business education, fine arts, home economics, language and literature, social studies, physical education to the sciences, although some categories such as social studies and literature have more entries simply because there is more material available in these areas. Sources used were: over 20 other recent bibliographies, book review periodicals, publishers catalogues, and many hours of "bookstore browsing".

Canadian publishing has burgeoned in the past few years but it is not simply a matter of numbers which is remarkable: the quality and nature of publications has changed as well. This bibliography reflects an increasing interest in excellent audiovisual materials on a broader range of topics than ever before, in women's studies and particularly in "non sexist" children's literature, and in native studies, written by natives.

This bibliography could not have been completed in such a short time without the cooperation and help of many people: the librarians at the Department of Education Library, members of various curriculum committees who loaned me books by the pound, Mary Scorer's Bookstore, and finally all those friends who took an interest in the project, and who kept telling me about the "one last book that just has to be included." To all of you, thanks.

Donna Phillips

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
PREFACE	i
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	ii
INTRODUCTION	v
PERIODICALS	1
REFERENCE	4
BUSINESS AND CONSUMER EDUCATION	10
FINE ARTS, ART, MUSIC	12
Fine Arts, Art	12
Music	15
GUIDANCE, FAMILY LIFE AND HEALTH	19
HOME ECONOMICS	25
LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE	27
Biography	27
Drama	32
Novels, Short Stories, Folktales	37
Language Arts	61
Miscellaneous	66
Picture Books and Picture Story Books	69
Poetry	74
LITERARY CRITICISM	80
MATHEMATICS	85
PHYSICAL EDUCATION	86
SOCIAL STUDIES	88
Geography	88
History	100
Native Studies	129
Political Studies	137
SCIENCE	144
General	144
Physical	145
Natural	147
TITLE INDEX	157

INTRODUCTION

Grade Level - has been indicated by three broad categories:

El. - Elementary (K-6)
Jr. - Junior High (7-9)
Sr. - Senior High (10-12)

The coding does not indicate the reading level as some materials are included at lower levels since they are useful as teacher's reference materials. Likewise most of the strictly primary (K-3) materials are included in the "Picture Books" category, but books suitable for the primary level can be found amongst items noted as El.

Subject Headings - used are those which correspond most closely to the subjects taught in school, so that teachers can find materials appropriate to their own specialities. Occasionally materials cover a variety of areas, so use the title index if you are unable to locate something by subject.

Controversial Materials - The items included represent what are generally considered quality materials by educators. However, some items do contain passages which some segments of the community may find offensive, due to the explicitness of the text, or the religious, social or political views expressed. Items which may be controversial are indicated with an asterisk (*). Purchase of these items should be done keeping in mind the nature of the community served by the school.

Selection Guide - The bibliography includes materials which have Canadian content, or are written by Canadians. Items which are specifically about Manitoba, or by Manitobans are indicated by a "MAN" in the left hand margin.

Items which it is felt should be in every school are indicated by a "1st" in the left-hand margin. If you have a limited amount of money available for materials, purchase those items with a "1st" which are appropriate for your school's grade level.

The majority of items listed are what are usually considered "library" or "trade" books, but some "text" book series have been included where it is felt nothing equivalent exists. All types of audio-visual materials are included except 16mm films and videotapes since most schools do not purchase these directly.

Prices fluctuate rapidly so they have been included only if the item is relatively new, or unusually expensive. All items were available at the time of compilation.

Purchase Guides - Schools which require assistance in ordering materials may obtain the following guides from School Library Services (phone 1-800-262-8848).

"Directory of publishers and their Canadian agents"

"Addresses important to media specialists"

PERIODICALS

		Grade Level
MAN 1st	The Beaver: magazine of the North. Quarterly. Hudson's Bay House, 177 Main St., Winnipeg, Man. $4.00 per year. Good articles on historical and current social problems of the North, well illustrated by paintings and photos. Indexed in C.P.I.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Books in Canada: a national review of books. 12/year. 501 Yonge St., Suite 23, Toronto, Ont. $9.95 per year. Contentious, rather than academic, reviews of current Canadian books of all types; children's books, politics, poetry, books published by small presses.	Jr. Sr.
	Canada: an historical magazine. Quarterly. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, with McMaster University, Hamilton 16, Ont. $2.95 per issue. Articles and book reviews by professional historians illustrated with excellent photos; scholarly yet lively writing style. Indexed in C.P.I.	El. Jr. Sr.
1st	Canada and the world. 9/year. 70 Bond St., Toronto, Ont. $2.95 per issue. Articles on current issues, eg. violence in hockey, foreign ownership, projects and ideas aimed at classroom use, charts and maps. Oriented toward Canada's role in development.	Jr. Sr.
1st	Canadian children's annual. Robert F. Nielson, ed. 1975 edition. Hamilton, Potlach Publishers, 1974. 176p. $4.95. A potpourri of fiction, essays, cartoons, book reviews, games and puzzles, craft recipes; even a fold-out "monster map"; paperbound, print size comparable to that of school texts for this age group.	El. Jr.
	Canadian children's literature. Quarterly. Box 335, Guelph, Ont. $9.00 per year.	Jr. Sr.
1st	The Canadian composer. 12/year. Creative Arts, 501 - 1407 Yonge St., Toronto, Ont. $2.00 per year. A monthly magazine of the music industry in Canada; all types of music, from rock to concert classical are dealt with in articles in French and English. Indexed in C.P.I.	Sr.
1st	Canadian consumer. 6/year. Consumer Association of Canada, 100 Gloucester St., Ottawa. $5.00 per year. Well researched articles on credit, food, products, eg. hair styles, consumer legislation.	Jr. Sr.

PERIODICALS

		Grade Level
1st	Canadian geographic journal. 6/year. Royal Canadian Geographical Society, 488 Wilbrod St., Ottawa. $11.00 per year. Articles on natural sciences, ecology, human geography, illustrated with good photographs, with a broad range of reading level. Indexed in C.P.I.	Jr. Sr.
	Chatelaine. 12/year. Box 9100, Stn. A, Toronto, Ont., M5W 1V5. $6.00 per year. The Canadian national women's magazine with good information on family, finances, food, human relations, consumer goods and services. Indexed in C.P.I.	Jr. Sr.
	Financial post. Weekly. Box 9100, Stn. A, Toronto, Ont., M5W 1V5. $15.00 per year. Excellent, informative articles on business and consumer matters and government issues. Indexed in C.P.I.	Sr.
	Journal of Canadian fiction. Quarterly. 2050 Mackay St., Montreal. $9.00 per year. $6.00 student rate. Several short stories by new and established authors plus academic criticism, scholarly reviews; in a book format.	Sr.
1st	MacLean's: Canada's newsmagazine. 23/year. Box 9100, Stn. A, Toronto, Ont., M5W 1V5. $8.00 per year. A national institution, MacLean's is now bi-weekly and has a Time magazine format; features on public affairs and economic issues, and the arts. Indexed in C.P.I.	Jr. Sr.
MAN	Manitoba moods. 4/year. 3rd Floor, 200 Vaughan St., Winnipeg. $3.00 per year. Slick magazine devoted to capturing the best of the province. Articles brief and deliberately superficial; fine-quality colour photography.	El. Jr. Sr.
MAN 1st	Manitoba nature. Quarterly. Manitoba Naturalists Society, 190 Rupert Ave., Winnipeg. Free to Manitoba high schools. An essential periodical published by the Manitoba Naturalists Society; articles on natural sciences, wildlife, geography and geology, with excellent photos, maps and diagrams.	El. Jr. Sr.
MAN 1st	Manitoba pageant. 4/year. Manitoba Historical Society, M211-190 Rupert Ave., Winnipeg. $2.00 per year. Articles on Manitoba social history, people, ethnic groups, with some photographs.	El. Jr. Sr.

PERIODICALS

		Grade Level
	Nature Canada. Quarterly. Magazine Services, Canadian Nature Federation, 46 Elgin St., Ottawa. $10.00 per year. Replaces the Audobon Canada magazine, with articles on wildlife, plants, ecology, wildlife preserves, provincial reports, legislation on parks and ecology. Excellent photos, drawings, maps. Indexed in C.P.I.	Jr. Sr.
1st	North/Nord. 6/year. Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. Information Canada. $1.50 per issue. Articles on Arctic social institutions, people, history, with excellent photographs and book reviews; bilingual. Indexed in C.P.I.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Outdoor Canada. 6/year. 181 Eglinton Ave. E., Suite 201, Toronto. $3.50 per year. A slick format with much advertising, but the articles on wildlife, survival camping, outdoor recreation, cooking, photography and conservation are good.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Owl. 59 Front St. E., Toronto. Excellent new publication for young readers: general articles on natural history; games; puzzles; original contributions.	El. Jr.
	The Quarterly of Canadian Studies for the secondary school. The New Civics Study Group, P.O. Box 816, Stn. F., Toronto. $6.00 per year. Well written articles on Canadian figures and topics, Canadian political institutions. Also contains a teacher's guide with book lists, project and essay ideas, teaching concepts for $2.50. Indexed in C.P.I.	Jr. Sr.
	Take one. 6/year. Unicorn Publ., Box 1778, Stn. B, Montreal. $5.00 per two years (12 issues). Articles on the film industry in Canada and elsewhere; contains interviews with directors and stars, regular columns by noted film critics, and reviews of the latest releases. Indexed in C.P.I.	Sr.
	Today's generation. 10/year. Creative Generation Ltd., 62 Shaftesbury Ave., Toronto, Ont., M4T 1A4. $3.00 per year. A "Student Beware" safety column; original poetry; career features - choices made and why; fashion section; travel section - all designed to appeal to both sexes. The advice column, "Dear Pamela Cory," carries very frank letters and very solid advice.	Sr.

REFERENCE BOOKS

		Grade Level
	Atlas and gazetteer of Canada. Canada. Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1969. 104p. A complete picture of Canada in map form; a gazetteer of names of Canada's principal natural features and inhabited places.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Banfield, A.W.F. The mammals of Canada. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1974. 438p. $19.95. A richly illustrated work on 196 species of mammals in Canada, describing all aspects of identification, classification, habits, and economic importance.	El. Jr. Sr.
1st	Canada yearbook: an annual review of economic, social and political developments in Canada. Ottawa, Information Canada. Annual. 914p. hardcover or pb. An essential reference work with maps, statistical tables, graphs and descriptive articles on physiography, constitution and legal system, government, demography, health, income and social security, education and the arts, labour, scientific research, renewable resources, agriculture, mines and minerals, energy, housing and construction, transportation, communications, manufacturing, merchandising and trade, banking, finance and insurance.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Canadian annual review of politics and public affairs. Edited by John Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press. Annual. Articles contributed by academics on provincial affairs, federal-provincial relations, political parties, national economy, external affairs and defence; a Canadian calendar of important events and a good index.	Sr.
	The Canadian dictionary: French-English, English-French. Concise edition. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1962. Bilingual dictionary prepared by the Lexicographic Research Centre, University of Montreal. It includes uniquely Canadian words, phrases and concepts in addition to those found in standard bilingual dictionaries.	Jr. Sr.
1st	The Canadian Oxford atlas of the world. 2nd ed. rev. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1967. 289p. Part I, Canada, contains distribution maps, regional maps, and a gazetteer of Canada; Part II, the World, contains map of the Arctic and Antarctic regions, oceans, British Isles, Europe, Asia, Australisia, Africa, North America, South America, distribution maps and world gazetteer. Excellent cartography; colours used for maps emphasize important geographic information.	El. Jr. Sr.

REFERENCE BOOKS

		Grade Level
1st	Colombo, John Robert, ed. Colombo's Canadian quotations. Edmonton, Hurtig, 1974. 735p. Six thousand quotations by 2500 contributors, intended to balance the lack of Canadian quotations in Bartlett's; indexed with 2000 keywords and subject entries, cross referenced.	Jr. Sr.
MAN	Connections: writers and the land. Winnipeg, Manitoba School Library Audio Visual Association, 1974. 136p. A useful reference work for lesser known Manitoba authors, although the quality is uneven. Includes biographic and bibliographic information.	Jr. Sr.
MAN	Detailed regional analysis programs for Southern Manitoba. Manitoba. Department of Industry and Commerce, Regional Division Branch. Winnipeg, Queen's Printer, 1971. 25 maps. data book. Excellent resource material on population, utilities, natural resources and employment.	El. Jr. Sr.
MAN	Manitoba community reports. Department of Industry and Commerce. Annual. free. Brief descriptions of Manitoba communities. Includes geographic location, population, local industries, facilities, services and utilities.	Jr. Sr.
	Dictionary of Canadian biography. Toronto, University of Toronto, 1966. $15.00 each volume. An ongoing multivolume reference work, the most complete of its kind. Four volumes (1000-1700, 1701-1740, 1741-1770, 1871-1880) have been published, and four more (up to 1890) are in preparation; cross references and bibliographies.	Sr.
1st	Dictionary of Canadian English. Toronto, Gage, 1967. 3 volumes A three volume dictionary for three levels; clear definitions and illustrations of usage, etymologies, synonyms, lists and studies, idiomatic phrases. The primary dictionary The intermediate dictionary The senior dictionary	El. Jr. Sr.
1st	Encyclopedia Canadiana. Toronto, Grolier. 10 volumes. New editions regularly. A basic Canadian reference work; the articles on Canadian geography and history are particularly good; the writing is readable for younger readers, and there are good illustrations and bibliography. Includes a useful separate pamphlet entitled: A teaching guide to Canadiana.	El. Jr. Sr.

REFERENCE BOOKS

		Grade Level
1st	Facts on Canada. Ottawa, Information Canada. annual. 48p. pb. $.50. Topics such as Government, the Arts, Education, are dealt with under 12 headings. This booklet is an economical, recent pamphlet for the vertical file.	El. Jr. Sr.
	The Corpus almanac of Canada. Toronto, Corpus Publishers. Annual. $23.95. Includes Canadian facts on everything: Canadian government, constitution, crown corporations, forms of address, real estate, finance, labour, education, time zones, institutions, sample legislation, current events, native peoples, sports.	Jr. Sr.
1st	Fisher, Doublas and S.F. Wise. Canada's sporting heroes. Don Mills, General Publishers, 1974. 338p. $14.95. Hundreds of excellent photos and a well-researched text; divided into team sports, water sports, winter sports, track and field. Each chapter begins with a historical perspective and individual biographies; bibliography and good index.	El. Jr. Sr.
1st	Foster, Annie H. and Anne Grierson. High days and holidays in Canada; a collection of holiday facts for Canadian schools. Scarborough, McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1967. 93p. $3.50 The only Canadian directory of holidays in print. Includes in chronological order, the Canadian statutory holidays and other days of special interest to Canadians, celebrated in the various provinces.	El. Jr. Sr.
1st	Fulford, Robert et al, eds. Read Canadian: a book about Canadian books. Toronto, James Lewis and Samuel, 1972. 275p. $2.95 An excellent source book, especially for literature, social science, and hostory; includes a graded (general to advanced) bibliography after each chapter.	Sr.
MAN	Gazetteer of Canada: Manitoba. 2nd ed. Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1968. 93p. A good reference work, gives geographic and place names, dates of settlement and meaning of names.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Godfrey, W. Earl. Birds of Canada. Ottawa, Information Canada, 1966. repr. 1974. 428p. $15.00. A complete reference work for all 519 species known to occur in Canada or to have occurred in historic times.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Hosie, R.C. Native trees of Canada. 7th ed. Ottawa (Dept. of Fisheries and Forestry), Queen's Printer, 1969. 480p. $5.00 pb. Describes the 9 forest regions of Canada, lists botanical names and tells what to look for in identifying trees.	El. Jr. Sr.

REFERENCE BOOKS

Grade Level

Jackdaws Canadian Series. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin. Jr. Sr.

"Private archives" of facsimile newspapers, letters, posters, photographs, maps, songs, poems, letters, printing, phonodiscs with broadsheets discussing the backgrounds and problems. Because of the variety of contributors, the quality varies.

	C1	Confederation	C21	The Fenians
MAN	C2	Riel	C22	Canada and the Great War
	C3	Canada votes, 1791-1891	No. 23	Wolfe at Quebec
	C4	Building the CPR	C23	Champlain
	C5	The fur trade	C24	Leacock
	C6	Louisburg	C25	The War of 1812
	C7	1837: Mackenzie	C26	Struggle for the 14th colony
	C8	Dieppe 1942	C27	The Loyalists
	C9	Bristol and the Cabots	C28	Fifty four forty or fight!
MAN	C10	Selkirk	C29	The Winnipeg General Strike
	C11	Cartier of St. Malo	C30	Huronia
	C12	The RCMP	C31	Wheat
	C13	The Great Depression	C32	The Eskimo
	C14	Push to the Pacific	C33	Stratford
	C15	The North West Passage	C34	Canadian-American relations
	C16	Indians of Canada	C35	Ice hockey
	C17	Canada and the Civil War		
	C18	Gold in the Cariboo		
	C19	Laurier		
	C20	The Maritime age of sail		

1st Kerr, D.G.G., ed. A historical atlas of Canada. Don Mills, Nelson, 1966. 120p. El. Jr.

Maps and accompanying text describing the major events in Canadian history. Includes a selected bibliography and index.

Klinck, C.F. and R.E. Walters, eds. Canadian anthology. Rev. ed. Toronto, Gage, 1974. 724p. Sr.

The new edition has new authors added such as Michael Ondaatje; representative quotations show the development of each author; includes criticism and bibliography.

1st Klinck, Carl F. et al. Literary history of Canada: Canadian literature in English. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1965. 945p. $15.00. Sr.

A basic Canadian literature reference work, somewhat dated but good for anything earlier than 1965; it consists of descriptive bibliographic essays on a variety of topics, e.g. folkmusic, historical writing, science, children's literature, 20th century fiction, and poetry. The conclusion by Northrop Frye is an excellent after view.

1st The Macmillan dictionary of Canadian biography. 3rd ed. London, Macmillan, 1963. 822p. Jr. Sr.

A one-volume work containing over 5000 biographies of notable people, up to 1960. Does not replace the multivolume Dictionary of Canadian Biography but is very useful in itself.

		Grade Level
MAN	Manitoba vacation handbook. Manitoba. Department of Tourism, Recreation and Cultural Affairs, Tourist Branch. Winnipeg, Queen's Printer. annual. 160p. free. A useful social studies reference. Includes many intersting geographical and historical notes, plus maps and photos.	Jr. Sr.
	National atlas of Canada. 4th ed. rev. Canada. Department of Energy, Mines and Resources. Ottawa, Information Canada and Toronto, Macmillan, 1974. 254p. maps. $56.00. A view of the extent of the national domain, the variety of its national resources and cliratic conditions.	Jr. Sr.
	A new history of Canada. 15 volumes. Montreal, Editions Format, 1973. $29.95 set. A very good junior level encyclopedia set on the history of Canada from early exploration and discovery to the present.	El. Jr.
	Perigoe, J. Rae and Lillian Perigoe. Message and meaning: Canadian English at work. Toronto, Prentice-Hall, 1974. 251p. A student oriented grammar text which teaches fundamentals without being pedantic; shows how to make job applications and interviews. There is a section on public speaking and tips on conducting and recording meetings.	Jr. Sr.
MAN	Pioneers and early citizens of Manitoba: a dictionary of Manitoba biography from the earliest times to 1920. (Manitoba Library Association) Winnipeg, Peguis, 1971. 268p. $9.50. An essential reference tool for local history.	Jr. Sr.
MAN	Rudnyckyj, J.B., comp. Manitoba mosaic of place names. Winnipeg, Canadian Institute of Onomastic Sciences, 1970. 221p. $10.00. Short annotations giving the source of many Manitoba place names; a useful reference work.	El. Jr. Sr.
1st	Story, Norah. The Oxford companion to Canadian history and literature. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1967. 935p. $15.00. A major reference work of about 2000 articles giving the background of Canadian literature, and the landscapes, discovery, exploration, and settlement of Canada and its economic and political history; includes annotated bibliographies with many of the articles; well cross indexed. see also 1st Supplement William Toye, ed. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1973. 318p. $9.50. Brings up to date a description of novelists, poets, playwrights, historians and other writers whose work was published between 1967 and 1972. In this work periodicals are included, an omission in Storey's volume.	Sr.

REFERENCE BOOKS

		Grade Level
	Toppings, Earle, ed. Canada. Toronto, Ryerson, 1967. 144p. large book.	Jr. Sr.
	Very good photos and essays by noted authors, e.g. Woodcock, Diamond Jenness, James Houston, Paul St. Pierre, Thomas Saunders, on the people, plant and animal life, the land, and the provinces; a coffee table book format but valuable.	
MAN	Warkentin, John and Richard I. Ruggles, eds. Historical atlas of Manitoba: a selection of facsimile maps, plans and sketches from 1612 to 1969. Winnipeg, Manitoba Historical Society, 1970. 585p.	El. Jr. Sr.
	A series of maps and commentary illustrating the development of Manitoba.	
1st	Weaver, Robert and William Toye, eds. The Canadian Oxford anthology of Canadian literature. Toronto, Oxford, 1973. 546p.	Sr.
	A useful introduction to Canadian literature, contemporary in emphasis, with photos, brief biographical notes and references to critical studies; attractive and functional design.	

BUSINESS AND CONSUMER EDUCATION

		Grade Level
	Canadian wheat from farm to market. (Filmstrip) National Film Board.	El. Jr.
	A complete description of the growing and marketing of wheat; with manual.	
1st	Chapman, F.A.R. Issues in Canadian law. Scarborough, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1973. 273p. $8.50.	Sr.
	A comprehensive, thoroughly descriptive text intended as an overview of personal, criminal and civil law; dialogues with police; law reform, demonstrations, alcohol and drugs, legal aid, and consumer protection.	
	Gouin, Serge, Bernard Portis and Brian Campbell. The teenage market in Canada: a study of high school students in London, Ontario and Chicoutimi, Quebec. London, School of Business Administration, University of Western Ontario, n.d. 103p.	Sr.
	A study of the buying behaviour patterns, personal income and expenditures, influence of teenagers on family purchases; based on interviews with two groups of teenagers.	
1st	Gordon, Lynne. The consumer's handbook: 99 commercial rip-offs and how to spot them. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. 186p. $3.95. pb.	Sr.
	Defensive buying of food, health care, cosmetics, housing, travel and leisure, cars, credit, legal advice. There is advice on how to complain when you need to and addresses of consumer consultants and government agencies.	
	Jennings, W.H. and Thomas G. Luber. Canadian law. 2nd ed. Scarborough, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1972. 419p. $8.95.	Sr.
	A discussion of areas of law never covered explicitly before in a high school text: family law, civil rights, consumer protection legislation; cases for discussion and student activities.	
	McGrath, W.T. Crime and its treatment in Canada. Toronto, Macmillan, 1965. $5.95.	Sr.
	A study of criminology, law, medicine, psychology, social work and sociology, pertaining to the control of illegal behaviour.	
	McGrath, W.T. Youth and the law. 2nd ed. Toronto, Gage, 1973. 112p. $2.95.	Sr.
	The source and purpose of Canada's criminal laws and the social and personal consequences of breaking them; the role of the police, the courts, the correctional services; common adolescent offences, and the reasons adolescents and adults break the law.	

		Grade Level
	Mitchell, Don. The politics of food. Toronto, James Lorimer, 1975. 235p. $4.95. pb. An analysis of the production and distribution of food in the context of the Canadian economy, which involves exploitation of the farmer, the food industry worker and the consumer.	Sr.
	Parker, Allan. Canadian consumer law. 2nd ed. Vancouver/Toronto, International Self-Counsel Press, 1974. 104p. $2.95. pb. An easy-to-read illustrated handbook on advertising, labelling, promotion games, door-to-door selling, referral selling, warranties and guarantees, consumer finance; also provincial and federal legislation regarding the consumer.	Sr.
	Picard, Ralph. Marketing: a Canadian profile. Toronto, Pitman Publ., 1972. 296p. A text book format introduction to consumer marketing, packaging, financing, distribution, wholesalers. It includes questions and topics for discussion and some legislation relating to consumers.	Sr.
	Steacy, Richard. Canadian real estate: how to make it pay. 3rd ed. Willowdale, Real Estate Press, 1973. 250p. $10.00 All aspects of dealing in real estate, such as mortgages, buying vs. leasing, selling a house, making an appraisal, are covered in this book by a realtor. Useful for consumer education.	Sr.
1st	Vass, B., ed. Inside Canada: readings from "The Financial Post," Vol.II Toronto, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1970-71. 106p. Good supplementary readings on the economy, environment, cities, and regions of Canada; varied writing style and reading levels.	Sr.
1st	Zucker, Marvin A. and June Callwood. Canadian women and the law. Toronto, Copp Clark, 1971. 100p. A legal rights handbook on motherhood, abortion, marriage, and divorce from the perspective of women.	Sr.

FINE ARTS, ART, MUSIC

		Grade Level
	Abrahamson, Una. Crafts Canada: the useful arts. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1974. 191p.	Jr. Sr.
	Ceramics, glass making, "knitting & knotting", leatherwork, metalwork, rug making, stitching (including quilts), Eskimo art, textile patterns, weaving, woodwork are the subjects of this beautifully illustrated book, proving the vitality of crafts in Canada.	
	Addison, Ottelyn. Tom Thomson - the Algonquin years. Toronto, McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1969. 98p. pb. (1975) $4.95	Jr. Sr.
	A well-done biography on Tom Thomson. Includes photographs, sketches, maps, and records as well as prints, colour and black and white, of Thomson's works.	
1st	Art of the Canadian Indians and Eskimos. Ottawa, National Gallery of Canada, 1969. 58p.	Jr. Sr.
	A booklet describing the masterpieces of Indian and Eskimo art in the context of a brief history of native peoples.	
	Artists in Canada. (Filmstrip) National Film Board, 1953-70. $5.00 ea.	Jr. Sr.
	A set of 12 filmstrips reproducing paintings of famous Canadian artists from Krieghof to Borduas; discusses the development of the Canadian style of painting; includes manuals.	
	Clery, Val. Canada in colour. Willowdale, Hounslow Press, 1972. 94p. $5.99.	Jr. Sr.
	Consists mostly of pictures with some descriptive text; good layout and design; a visual portrait of Canada at a reasonable price.	
	Emily Carr. (Filmstrip) National Film Board. $5.00 ea.	El. Jr. Sr.
	A filmstrip showing a broad representation of Carr's canvases.	
	The Group of Seven. (Filmstrip) National Film Board.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Very good illustrations of the paintings of the Group of Seven; with biographies.	
1st	Harper, J. Russell. Painting in Canada: a history. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1966. 443p.	Jr. Sr.
	A book reflecting the developing Canadian consciousness through painting, from the French and English colonial periods, through the Group of Seven and nationalism to post-war internationalism.	

Grade Level

Hinton, Jane and Hugh Oliver. The art of aluminum foil. Don Mills, General Publishers, 1974. pb. — El. Jr. Sr.

Idea book for art classes. Preface on the manufacturing, types, properties and uses of aluminum foil. There are 25 projects, each of which has simple step-by-step photographs and instructions.

1st

Houston, James A. Eskimo prints. Don Mills, Longmans, 1971. 112p. pb. $7.50. — El. Jr. Sr.

A concise account of the introduction of print making to the Eskimos. Fascinating collection of coloured Eskimo prints. Short notes on the artist and his work.

Hubbard, Robert M. The development of Canadian art. Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1964. $8.00 — El. Jr. Sr.

Early sculpture and architecture in Canada, development of painting in Canada, a few pages on northern architecture. Good illustrations. Text clear and informal.

Hunkin, Harry. There is no finality: the story of the Group of Seven. Toronto, Burns and MacEachern, 1971. 160p. $6.95. — Jr. Sr.

An excellent introduction to the Group of Seven, told in the style of T.V. documentary; illustrated works of the Group, quotes from newspapers and artists, photos and cartoons; good accompaniment to Mellen's book.

Kane, Paul. Wanderings of an artist among the Indians of North America: from Canada to Vancouver Island and Oregon through the Hudson's Bay Company's territory and back again. Rev. ed. Edmonton, Hurtig, 1967. 329p. (Illustrated Canadiana Reprint Series) pb. $4.95. — Sr.

A classic by the pioneer Canadian painter, first published in 1859, illustrated with paintings and drawings, which record Kane's impressions of Indian life in the 1840's.

MAN

1st

Kurelek, William. A prairie boy's winter. Montreal, Tundra, 1973. $7.95 — El. Jr. Sr.

Childhood in the prairie winters of the 1930's is evoked in these paintings; hockey, skating on a bog ditch, playing fox and geese in the school yard, skiing on a haystack are all presented. Winner of the New York Times Book Award for the Best Illustrated Book of the Year.

also: A prairie boy's summer. Montreal, Tundra, 1975. 48p. $7.95.

The activities of Manitoba farm children in the 1930's mending fences, milking cows, hunting gophers, are lovingly recalled.

		Grade Level
	Mellen, Peter. The Group of Seven. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 231p. $29.50. The single most complete work on the Group, combines the history of their artistic development with revelations about the artists; the colour plates show the texture of the paintings.	Sr.
1st	Patterson, Nancy-Lou. Canadian native art: arts and crafts of Canadian Indians and Eskimos. Don Mills, Collier-Macmillan, 1973. 180p. $12.50. A concise but comprehensive survey, well illustrated, and written in a very readable language; describes the movement of people, the stylistic influences, the materials used, the effects of contact with Europeans.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Roch, Ernst, ed. Arts of the Eskimo: prints. Montreal, Signum Press (distributed by Oxford University Press), 1974. 240p. cloth $32.50. Text concise and unobtrusive. Contains biographical notes and historical data. Represents all areas of the Canadian Arctic.	El. Jr.
	Roth, Evelyn. The Evelyn Roth recycling book. Vancouver, Talonbooks, 1975. A how-to book with a difference: recycling fabric using crochet hooks and knitting needles; making rugs, lamps, drapes, wall hangings, clothes, chairs, hammocks, rug tapestries; how to knit with leather, fur and feathers; how to re-knit stretch fabrics, how to do leather patchwork.	El. Jr. Sr.
1st	Swinton, George. Sculpture of the Eskimo. Toronto, McClelland & Stewart, 1972. 255p. $18.50. Over 800 photos emphasizing the three dimensional quality of the carvings; also background information, maps, comprehensive bibliography.	Sr.
	Wallace, George. The artist's workshop. Toronto, Holt Rinehart, 1974. 96p. pb. $4.25. Describes various artistic techniques and uses of media. Each process described in sequence. Fully illustrated.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Wallace, George. The artist's zoo. Toronto, Holt Rinehart, 1970. 96p. pb. $4.25 Illustrates man's constantly changing view of the animal world as he presents it in his art. Full colour illustrations. Concise text.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Wallace, George. Sailing ships. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1972. 92p. (Themes in Art) $3.95. pb. An excellent pictorial history of sailing ships from early times to the present, including the Bluenose; paintings, woodcuts and close-up photos.	El. Jr. Sr.

MUSIC

Grade Level

Fourteen numbers, letters, and animal songs. (Record) Sung by Alan Mills, guitarist: Bram Morrison. Folkways, 1972. El.

A delightful recording of alphabet and number songs which have been recorded at a lower key and slower tempo than usual so that children may more easily sing them; contains an insert with notes and words of the songs.

1st Bradley, Ian L. Canadian music for schools: a collection of songs and listening materials. Oakville, Leslie Music Supply, 1974. 151p. pb. El. Jr. Sr.

Songs by Canadian composers and traditional Canadian folksongs, from simple to difficult, mostly unison songs; includes suggestions for listening activities, a good bibliography and discography.

Canadian pop anthology. Toronto, Gordon V. Thompson Ltd., n.d. 96p. pb. Jr. Sr.

26 songs by Valdy, Lightfoot, Leonard Cohen, Bruce Cockburn, Stompin' Tom Connors, Irish Rovers, Joni Mitchell, Rick Neufeld; with words and music.

Cass-Beggs, Barbara, comp. Folk songs of Saskatchewan. (Record) Folkways, 1962. El. Jr. Sr.

Folksongs of all Saskatchewan origins; suitable for classes in Canadian history and individual enjoyment.

1st Cass-Beggs, Barbara. To listen, to like, to learn. Toronto, Peter Martin, 1974. 170p. pb. $6.95. El. Jr. Sr.

Over 100 songs with music; combines traditional teaching methods such as Kolday and Orff, with strong emphasis on Canadian folk music, and includes a comprehensive list of recommended books and records.

Creighton, Helen. Songs and ballads from Nova Scotia. Toronto, General Publishing, 1966. reprint. 334p. pb. Jr. Sr.

A classic collection of 150 songs from fishing families near Halifax; songs of sea, and ballads which relate to the Child ballads.

Evans, Robert, comp. Song to a seagull: a book of Canadian songs and poems. Toronto, Ryerson, 1970. 104p. El. Jr. Sr.

A combination of traditional and contemporary music by well-known poets, e.g. Leonard Cohen, E.J. Pratt, Margaret Atwood; songs by Marius Barbeau, Ian Tyson, Joni Mitchell, Gordon Lightfoot, includes notes, biography, discography, bibliography.

		Grade Level
	Folk songs of France and French Canada. (Record) Folkways, 1957. The oldest French Canadian songs by well-known singer Jacques Labreque.	El. Jr. Sr.
1st	Fowke, Edith Fulton, and Allan Mills. Canada's story in song. Toronto, Gage, 1965. 230p. Historical songs, songs of the sea, rivers and woods, and the West, party songs all annotated skillfully by Fowke; includes choral arrangements, bibliography and discography, and list of films and filmstrips. Supplemented by: Canada's story in song, sung by Alan Mills. (Record) Folkways. Words and notes by Edith Fowke are on the insert.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Fowke, Edith Fulton and Richard Johnston. Chansons de Québec. Waterloo Music Co. Forty-four songs and music in French and English describing French Canadian history and society.	Jr. Sr.
	Fowke, Edith, ed. Lumbering songs from the Ontario shanties. (Record) Authentic traditional singers perform folksongs; descriptive notes by Edith Fowke.	Sr.
1st	Fowke, Edith. Sally go round the sun. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 160p. $6.95 (with record $8.95) A beautifully illustrated collection of 300 songs, rhymes, and games of Canadian children; includes games instructions, excellent bibliography and a record of children singing songs and playing games.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Fowke, Edith, ed. Canadian vibrations. Toronto, Macmillan, 1972. 154p. pb. $2.95. A bilingual collection of traditional folksongs, such as "Saskatchewan" and "Les raftsman", and modern ballads by Gilles Vigneault, Ian Tyson, Gordon Lightfoot, and Joni Mitchell; includes guiter chords.	Jr. Sr.
	Gould, Glenn. The Moog synthesizer. (Audiotape) CBC Learning Systems, 1970. 1 reel. Glenn Could talks enthusiastically about the electronic musical instrument; interviews with Walter Carlos, Jean le Moyne, Canadian poet-essayist and, writer-engineer, J.G. Parr.	Jr.
	Hofman, Charles. Drum dance: legends, ceremonies, dances and songs of the Eskimos. A well-illustrated collection of songs, myths and fables of the Eskimo, plus an article on a modern Eskimo folksinger.	El. Jr.

Grade Level

Indian music of the Canadian plains. (Record) Folkways, 1966. El. Jr. Sr.

Recorded by Ken Peacock for National Museum of Canada. An excellent introduction to native music, with notes by Peacock.

1st Kallman, Helmut. A history of music in Canada 1534-1914. Jr. Sr.
Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1960. 311p. pb. $2.75.

A discussion of the earliest music in New France, instruments, folk music, church music, appearance of secular art music, opera and festivals in the West, and Canadian composers.

Maple sugar, songs of early Canada. (2 records) Spring Water Productions, 1973. El. Jr. Sr.

A recording of 30 selections on four aspects: people, politics, the land and "down East," from Klondike to Twillingate, and history through three centuries. Performed by the University of Guelph folk choir, Harry Hibbs, Stompin' Tom Connors, fiddler Eleanor Morehead, and her Country Congo at a live performance at a Canadian folk music festival and recording session; clear programme notes and references to related materials, plus a map locating song's origins.

The men of the deeps. (Record and book) Waterloo Music, 1975. Jr. Sr.
Record $5.95. Book $1.95.

A recording of coal mining songs by a Cape Breton Miners' chorus; the book contains melody lines and guitar chords and texts of songs, poems, ballad stories, historical notes, photographs and illustrations.

Music Canada. (Record) IPS Recording Studios. Jr. Sr.

A series of 13 fifty-minute programs featuring composers and performers from Canada. Each program is presented by individual hosts. Produced by Norma Bucroft for Radio Canada International and the Composers, Authors, Publishers Association of Canada.

V.1 Historical Program
V.2 A tribute to Sir Ernest MacMillan
V.3 Tribute to John Weinzweig on the occasion of his 60th birthday
V.4-12 Distinguished Canadian artists and ensembles
V.13 Electronic music in Canada

Old time fiddle tunes. (Record) Folkways, 1960. Jr. Sr.

Programme notes by Alan Mills introduces the music played by Jean Carignan and others.

Panabaker, Lucille. Lucille Panabaker's song book. Toronto, Peter Martin, 1968. 68p. $4.50. El.

A delightful book of simple melodious songs for small children.

		Grade Level
	Songs of French Canada. (Record) Folkways, n.d. Traditional authentic French Canadian songs and dance tunes by traditional singers; notes and words included, plus an introduction by Marius Barbeau.	Jr. Sr.
	Songs from the outposts of Newfoundland. (Record) Folkways, n.d. Versions of traditional folksongs and Newfoundland songs by traditional singers; words and descriptive notes included.	Jr. Sr.
	Such, Peter. Soundprints: contemporary composers. Toronto, Clarke Irwin, 1972. $3.50. Well-written biographies of six modern Canadian composers, e.g. Harry Somers and Murray Schafer.	Sr.
	The Travellers sing for kids. (Record) Caedmon (distributed by Heath). A children's record that is authentically Canadian in content and accent.	El.
	Varley, Gloria and Peter. To be a dancer: Canada's National Ballet School. Toronto, Peter Martin, 1971. 98p. $7.50. Marvellous recreation of Canada's National Ballet School. Illustrated with photographs.	El. Jr.
1st	Walter, Arnold, ed. Aspects of music in Canada. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1969. 336p. Essays on the history of music in Canada; folksongs, music, education, performers, national music organizations, music in the media. An essential reference work.	Jr. Sr.

GUIDANCE, FAMILY LIFE AND HEALTH

Grade Level

Bird, Oliver E. Medical readings on drug abuse. Don Mills, Addison-Wesley, 1970. 274p. pb. — Sr.

The effect of drugs on chromosomes and smoking upon respiration.

Careers. (Filmstrip) National Film Board. 50 fr. col. manual. $5.00 each. — Jr. Sr.

Careers in Canadian medicine.
Careers in engineering.
Careers in home economics.
Careers in library science.
Careers in meteorology.
Careers in natural science.
Electronic computer occupations.
Medical library technologist.
Mining occupations.
Office occupations.
Teacher.

Chapman, I.A.R. Everything you should know about law and marriage. Toronto, Pagurian, 1968. 163p. pb. — Sr.

An explanation of Canadian law concerning marriage, engagement and divorce.

Cork, R. Margaret. The forgotten children. Don Mills, Paperjacks, 1969. pb. — Sr.

A Canadian study of alcoholism and the effects of the alcoholic parent on children.

Drugs, medicine and you. (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. A kit containing five filmstrips and five cassettes: $75.00 — El.

Where they come from
What they do
Using them safely
How people misuse them
Effects of misuse.

Illustrates the history of mankind's struggle against disease, and the development of drugs and medicines to help restore good health and prevent illness.

Grade Level

* Family living and sex education. (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. El. Jr.

Series 'A' - Series of 5 (filmstrips, cassettes, guide) $75.00 El.

The beginning of life-plants and fish
Male and female
From two to one
Birth
Growing and learning

Colourful illustrations and carefully developed narrative demonstrate and explain natural life processes with emphasis on human emotion within the concept of family living.

Series 'B' - Series of 5 (filmstrips, cassettes, guide) $75.00 El.

The beginning of life - frogs
The reproductive cells
Ovulation - mammals
Pre-natal development
A human being is born

Step-by-step explanation of male and female, egg and sperm, fertiiization and development, pre-natal growth and birth, giving a clear understanding of how life begins...natural selection... instinct for survival...human responsibility.

Series 'C' - Series of 6 (filmstrips, cassettes, guide) $85.00 El. Jr.

The process of reproduction
Pattern of embryo development
The meaning of puberty
The meaning of maturity
Human behaviour
You and your personality

Reinforcement of proper terminology, clear presentation of the functions of the reproductive system, examination of physical and emotional changes of puberty and a basic introduction to genetics.

All three Series $210.00

Family planning methods. (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 6 (filmstrips, cassettes, guide) $85.00 Sr.

Canada is years behind other nations in the world in the matter of family planning education. These filmstrips help to overcome ignorance in this critical area.

The pill
The diaphragm
The rhythm and symptothermal methods
Vaginal spermicides and the condom
Tubal ligation and vasectomy
The intrauterine device

1st * Gifford-Jones, W., M.D. On being a women. rev. ed. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 264p. $3.95. Sr.

A frank and accurate handbook, by a Canadian gynecologist, on female physiology, birth control, medical problems, and abortion, with a very attractive cartoon format.

Handbury, Eric. Nurse. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. $3.95. Jr. Sr.

A dramatic narrative of facts on all aspects of nursing as a career.

Grade Level

1st Ishwaran, K. ed. The Canadian family: a book of readings. Toronto, Holt, 1971. 557p. pb. — Sr.

Essays on modern family problems and ethnic-racial family structures and functions in Canada. It is technical but very clearly written, and includes a comprehensive bibliography.

Its your turn: a report to the Secretary of State by the Committee on Youth. Ottawa, Information Canada, 1971. 216p. pb. $2.50. — Jr. Sr.

A demographic profile of Canadian youth; statistics (and analysis of them) regarding employment, education; includes addresses of youth organizations; recommendations.

Looking at life (Filmstrip) Ethos, Ltd. Set of 2 (filmstrips, cassettes, teacher's manual and reading script) $34.50 — El. Jr.

Twelve family life situations designed to promote class discussion; each filmstrip introduces the people and the problem; the solution is left to class members to discover. The stories were photographed in a variety of locations from Canada to Latin America.

1601	How many friends have you?	Pr.
1602	Little Liz	
1603	A visit to the park	Pr.
1604	Tell me something	
1605	Sticks and stones	El
1606	Old enough for...	
1607	Champions	El.
1608	The world around us	
1609	Boy lost	Jr.
1610	Colour him skin	
1611	One is company	Jr.
1612	What's good about good-bye?	

McCreary-Jahasz, Anne. Adolescents in society: selected sources in personal and social relationships. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 88p. (Curriculum Resource Book Series) pb. — Sr.

Cross-cultural studies on sexuality and marriage, community living throughout history; social and sexual patterns in the 20th century.

Meiklejohn, Phyllis. People and change, family management: selected sources. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 160p. (Curriculum Resource Book Series) pb. — Sr.

Discussion of family values in society, the various types of family, the use of money, time, food, decision making in the family.

Grade Level

Moral decision-making. (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 5 (filmstrips, cassettes, guide) $75.00. — El.

Basic moral issues dramatically presented by children in familiar circumstances provide opportunities for students to think about and discuss their own values.

Integrity	Guilt	Generosity
Honesty	Hostility	

Morris, Joan. Careers today: selected sources. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 72p. (Curriculum Resource Book Series) pb. $1.25 — Sr.

A basic work with general concepts on work and career choices; general discussion on a variety of career groups.

Robertson, Dr. Elizabeth Chant and Margaret I. Wood. Today's child. Don Mills, Burns and MacEachern, 1971. 230p. $7.95. — Sr.

A modern guide to baby care and child training, from the prenatal stage to early childhood.

* Rosenstiehl, Agnes. Birth. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart and Winston. Illustrated. 48p. pb. $2.95. — El.

A book telling about the facts of life without being inhibited or coy. Black and white cartoon-style illustrations.

Sproule, Wayne et al. Man in Society. Toronto, Maclean-Hunter, 1971-72. (5 vol. series). — Jr. Sr.

1. Conflict	4. Minority groups
2. Poverty	5. Punishment and rehabilitation
3. Women in Society	

Topics to provoke discussion; attitude quizzes and conversations to act out.

Taylor, Edward S. On the job. Scarborough, Bellhaven House, 1971. 122p. $3.95. — Jr. Sr.

Many aspects of being employed and unemployed are explained to the students who may leave school early; specifically for the vocational and occupational students.

1st Up the years from one to six. rev. ed. Canada. Department of National Health and Welfare, 1971. 200p. pb. $1.00. — Jr. Sr.

The classic Canadian mother's manual on child care and behaviour.

Vandermaas, A. Sex education in home and school: a guide for parents and teachers. St. Catherines, The Norris Place, 1973. 140p. pb. $3.95. — El. Jr. Sr.

Sex education taught on the premise that it consists in the teaching of love relations; therefore it is marriage oriented. Topics are graded from Grades I to XIII according to the information required at each level.

Grade Level

Venereal disease: what I need to know. (filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Publications. Series of 6 (filmstrips, cassettes, guide) $85.00. — Sr.

The emphasis in this kit is on prevention, and on the positive steps that can be taken to cure V.D.

What is gonorrhea?	How is V.D. cured?
What is syphilis?	Name your V.D. contacts.
How does V.D. spread?	The history of venereal disease.

Women. (filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Each filmstrip with cassette $16.50. Series of 6 - $85.00. — Sr.

1. Canadian women - a history of hardship, hard work and heroines.
2. Getting the vote - the suffragists and strategy which resulted in voting rights for women in Great Britain, the U.S. and Canada.
3. Women at work - a challenging filmstrip for young people with career decisions in their future.
4. Beyond pink or blue - sex roles and stereotypes - how they happen and how they affect us.
5. Women: myths and realities - the portrayal of women in art, literature and media is explored.
6. Women of the world - the contribution of women at an international level.

Your emotions. Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 4 (filmstrips, cassettes, guide) $65.00. — El.

Dramatization of familiar childhood conflicts involve children in talking about their own feelings, and help them to understand basic human values. Like the series Moral decision-making, this series is open-ended, with several possible resolutions to the problems.

Your fear	Your envy
Your anger	Your frustration

Your future career. (Filmstrip). Moreland-Latchford Productions. Each filmstrip (with cassette, guide) $16.50. Any six filmstrips (with cassettes, guide) $85.00. — Jr. Sr.

Each filmstrip takes a dynamic 'day-in-the-life' approach to a cross-section of jobs in Canada. Narration from a first-person point of view outlines necessary education, aptitudes, skills and experience. Possibilities for advancement and related career paths are emphasized.

Grade Level

Your future career (filmstrip) continued

Business and office
Clerical workers
Secretaries
Receptionists, typists and telephone operators
Electronic computer operators

Personal services
Cosmetologists
TV and radio service technicians
Automobile mechanics

Transportation
Airline pilots
Airline flight attendants

Communications and media
Careers in advertising

Marketing and distribution
Checker-cashiers
Drugstore clerks
Careers in food service industry
Service station attendants
Manufacturing sales representative
Stock clerks
Department store clerks

Health
Dentists
Dental hygienists
Physicians
Registered nurses
Pharmacists

HOME ECONOMICS

Grade Level

MAN Ackerman, Caroline. The no fad good food $5.00 a week cookbook: cooking with natural basic foods. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. 114p. pb. $3.95. — Sr.

A discussion of more sensible and economical nutrition, and illustrative shopping lists and recipes, by a nutritionist who loves food.

Cooking and nutrition. (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. $75.00 — Jr. Sr.

A kit containing five filmstrips and five sound cassettes:
1. Principles of kitchen management.
2. Nutrition and health.
3. Help yourself to good cooking.
4. Knowing your food group.
5. Planning and preparing meals.

Good photographs and clear narration make this a useful kit; includes a teacher's guide.

Eaton's 1901 catalogue, for spring and summer, fall and winter. Don Mills, Musson, 1970. 248p. $4.95. — Jr. Sr.

Of interest to students of costume, housing, advertising, consumer education, and social studies.

Food - à la Canadienne. Canada. Department of Agriculture, Food Advisory Services. Ottawa, Information Canada, 1970. 96p. pb. $1.50. — Sr.

A sampling of Canadian recipes, with French and English text, in a very attractive format.

Goodis, Jerry. Have I ever lied to you before? Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1972. 168p. $7.95. — Sr.

The president of a Canadian advertising company describes the business of advertising, and his agency's formula for creating effective advertising.

1st Harris, Christie and Moira Johnston. Figleafing through history: the dynamics of dress. New York, Atheneum, 1972. 246p. — Jr.

An attractively illustrated history of clothing in the context of its social purpose, as an indicator of class and status, and life style; a very readable book, with a good bibliography.

Jenner, Alice. Food: fact and folklore. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 98p. (Curriculum Resource Book Series) pb. — Sr.

Food is considered in a social, cultural and religious context; economic factors in diet, disease and malnutrition, nutrition, education, food for the future is discussed.

		Grade Level
MAN	Label game. Manitoba. Department of Health and Social Development. Winnipeg, Queen's Printer. $6.00. A bingo-like game designed to teach the care label symbols.	Jr.
	Modesty to mod; dress and undress in Canada, 1780 - 1967. Illustrated photos and 12 pattern drafts. Toronto, Royal Ontario Museum, 1967. 72p. pb. A catalogue and pattern drafts for costumes, useful for reference and to assist in costuming a play.	Jr.
MAN	Nutrition Canada: Manitoba. Canada. Department of Health and Welfare, 1975. 150p. plus appendices. pb. $5.75. A survey by the Bureau of Nutritional Sciences, comparing Manitoba with national results; many tables, charts, statistical data.	Sr.
MAN	Nutrition games - leader's guide. Manitoba. Department of Health and Social Development. $2.00. A booklet containing games and puzzles relating to the food concepts, food groups, calories and menu planning; concrete support for developing food principles. Includes games, crossword puzzles, utensil identification quizzes.	El. Jr. Sr.
1st	Robertson, Elizabeth Chant. The right combination: a guide to food and nutrition. Toronto, Gage, 1975. 180p. An excellent book on nutrition with appealing format, many charts and diagrams to stimulate interest in the five major nutrient groups. Mealplanning for teenagers included.	Sr.
MAN	Shopper's Choice: a food buying game. Manitoba. Department of Health and Social Development. $13.00. Excellent for integrating consumer education skills and nutrition skills; highly recommended.	Sr.
	Sutton, Joan. Clothing and culture: contemporary concepts. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. 87p. (Curriculum Resource Books Series). pb. A sociological study of the relationship of clothing to tribal identification, position, political activities, sexuality, the business world, and finally to fashion; very interesting articles and illustrations, with study questions.	Sr.

BIOGRAPHY

Grade Level

Berton, Laura Beatrice. I married the Klondike. rev. ed. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1972. 231p. pb. $3.95. — Jr. Sr.

Life as a young school teacher and mother in Dawson City in the early part of the 20th century is told with much humor by Pierre Berton's mother.

Boyle, Harry J. Homebrew and patches. Toronto, General Publishers, 1961. 173p. pb. — Jr. Sr.

The pleasure and hardship of growing up in the Depression in rural Ontario is depicted in this book.

See also: Mostly in clover. General Publishers, 1963. 227p. pb.

Braithwaite, Max. Never sleep three in a bed. rev. ed. Toronto, McClelland and stewart, 1975. 215p. pb. $2.95. — Sr.

Growing up in the 1920's in a small Saskatchewan town as a middle child in a large family.

Braithwaite, Max. The night we stole the Mountie's car. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1971. 220p. pb. — Sr.

The author's experiences as a newly married school teacher in a small prairie town during the Depression; a Leacock Humour Medal winner.

Braithwaite, Max. Why shoot the teacher. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1965. 162p. pb. $2.95. — Sr.

The bleak desert-like area of western Saskatchewan is the setting for recollections of life as a school teacher in the Depression.

Buck, R.M. The doctor rode side saddle. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. 171p. $8.95. — Sr.

The remarkable story of Elizabeth Matheson, frontier doctor, an extraordinary woman; a compelling picture of pioneer life on the prairies.

Burnford, Sheila. The incredible journey: a tale of three animals. Boston, Little Brown, 1960. 145p. — El. Jr. Sr.

A story of 2 dogs and a cat who travel 250 miles to their home; not a realistic animal story in the tradition of Roberts and Seton because the animals are too humanly virtuous.

Carr, Emily. Growing pains. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1971. 281p. pb. $2.25. — Sr.

The autobiography of Carr, from her childhood in Victoria, B.C., her training in Europe as an artist, the rejection and eventual acceptance of her paintings in Canada.

Grade Level

Carr, Emily. Klee Wyck. Toronto, Clarke Irwin, 1971. (First published 1941). 111p. pb. $1.75. — Jr. Sr.

Tales of Carr's trip along the West Coast of B.C. to paint Indian villages and totem poles; she was called by the natives "Klee Wyck; Laughing One". The anecdotes are full of humor, warmth and compassion.

Collier, Eric. Three against the wilderness. New York, Dutton, 1959. 349p. — Jr. Sr.

An excellent story of a family who in the 1920's pioneered in the northern interior of B.C.; a very well written account of how they built their home, hunted to survive, and rebuilt beaver dams to restore the ecology of the area.

MAN

De Jong, Klaas. Cauliflower crown. Saskatoon, Western Producer Book Service, 1973. 198p. $7.50. — Jr. Sr.

An immigrant flees poverty in Holland and works at a variety of jobs in Canada before establishing a market garden in East Kildonan.

MAN

Duncan, Chester. Wanna fight, kid? Winnipeg, Queenston House, 1975. 168p. $6.95. pb. $2.95. — Sr.

Witty autobiographical essays, beautifully written, on being a piano teacher in the 1930's and 40's; commentary on present culture.

Epps, Bernard. The outlaw of Megantic. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 157p. $6.95. — Jr. Sr.

The true story of a Canadian hero, a man wanted for murder, who with the help of neighbours in Quebec's Eastern Townships evaded the law in one of the longest manhunts in Canadian history.

Goudie, Elizabeth. Woman of Labrador. Toronto, Peter Martin, 1973. 166p. $8.95. — Jr. Sr.

The first book by and about a native born Labrador woman, which tells of the incredible endurance and hardship of trying to feed nine children on a trapper's earnings in the 1920's.

MAN

Gray, James H. The boy from Winnipeg. Toronto, Macmillan, 1970. 204p. $7.95. — Sr.

1st

The personal view of life as a boy in Winnipeg, World War I, a world of horse-drawn sleighs and the first cars, aeroplanes, radio and movies; well-illustrated.

Grade Level

MAN 1st

Grove, Frederick Philip. Over the prairie trails. Introd. by Malcolm Ross 1970. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1957. 146p. (New Canadian Library) pb. $1.95. — Jr. Sr.

The work consists of a series of sketches describing trips Grove made by horse drawn buggy and cutter in the winter of 1916 from the school in Gladstone, where he was principal to Falmouth where his wife and child lived. The landscape and weather of the western shore of Lake Manitoba is presented in meticulous detail, yet the heroism of Grove and his two horses in blizzards will appeal to younger readers.

Harris, Christie. You have to draw the line somewhere. Illustrated by Moira Johnston. New York, Atheneum, 1964. 249p. — Jr.

A "notable" book by reason of its light-hearted quality - one all too often lacking in a literature devoted chiefly to themes of struggle and survival.

Hembrof-Schleicher, Edythe. M.E.: A Portrayal of Emily Carr. Toronto, Clarke Irwin, 1969. 123p. - $4.95. — Jr. Sr.

An intimate and warm biography by a fellow artist and close friend of Emily Carr's in the 1930's, tells how she encouraged Carr to write the autobiographical Klee Wyck which won the Governor-General award.

MAN

Henry, Ann. Laugh, baby, laugh. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 187p. $5.95. — Sr.

The incredible life of a woman who worked as a circus high diver in Winnipeg at the age of 15, and later to support her family in the Depression, as a waitress, actress, chicken farmer; the humor does not obscure the sense of vitality and tenacity of Ann Henry.

MAN

Hind-Smith, Joan. Three voices: Margaret Laurence, Gabrielle Roy, Frederick Philip Grove. Toronto, Clarke Irwin, 1975. 235p. (Canadian Portraits Series) $7.50. — Sr.

Biographies of three Manitoba novelists which focuses on the influence events in their lives had on their work; based on interviews with Laurence and Roy, and Grove's son and daughter-in-law. Contains a good index.

Kelley, Thomas P. Rat River trapper: the story of Albert Johnson, the mad trapper. Don Mills, General Publishing, 1972. 141p. pb. — Jr. Sr.

An exciting account of the capture of Johnson, who killed two Mounties, which mythologizes the killer.

		Grade Level
MAN	Kligman, Paul. It all ends up in a shopping bag. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. $8.95. Memories of his father by the noted Canadian actor; Kligman Sr. was an autocratic independent grocer in Winnipeg; a vivid character recalled with mixed feelings by his son.	Sr.
	Leacock, Stephen. Arcadian adventures with the idle rich. Introd. by Ralph L. Curry. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1959. 157p. (New Canadian Library) pb. $1.95. Vintage Leacock satire of pomposity and undeserved wealth, politics and church, in a small town in southern Ontario.	Sr.
	Levine, I.E. The discoverer of insulin: Dr. Frederick G. Banting. Toronto, Copp Clark, 1959. 184p. Biography of the Canadian doctor who found the cure for diabetes. Larger than average print.	El.
MAN	Livesay, Dorothy. A Winnipeg childhood. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1973. 105p. $6.00. The experiences of a sensitive and introverted child in the early part of this century, trying to understand the adult world; presented in the sparse language of the poet.	Jr. Sr.
MAN	MacInnis, Grace. J.S. Woodsworth: a man to remember. Toronto, Macmillan, 1974. 336p. $4.95. A biography of the pioneer social worker, founder of the CCF party and able parliamentarian, by his daughter.	Sr.
MAN 1st	Maynard, Fredelle Bruser. Raisins and almonds. Toronto, Doubleday, 1972. 189p. pb. $1.50. The story of the only Jewish family growing up in a small town, and then later in Winnipeg in the 1920's and 1930's. Humour doesn't mask the torture and cruelty of children, and the increasing awareness that her father was slowly dying.	Sr.
	Moodie, Susanna. Roughing it in the bush. Introd. by Carl Klinck. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1962. 240p. (New Canadian Library) pb. $1.95. First published in the 1850's, an account by a middle class English woman who had to undergo the rigours of pioneer life in Ontario. She intended the account as a warning to would-be immigrants but a grudging love for the new land is revealed.	Sr.
	Murphy, Emily. Janey Canuck in the West. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. 224p. pb. $4.50. A witty and lively work by an early Canadian feminist and humorist, which gives a good picture of early pioneer life values.	Sr.

BIOGRAPHY

		Grade Level
	Price, Ray. The howling Arctic. Toronto, Peter Martin, 1970. 288p. $3.95. The very exciting human history of men and women who have lived in the barren lands of the Arctic.	Jr. Sr.
1st	Takashima. A child in prison camp. Montreal, Tundra Books, 1971. unp. $7.95. The author, an artist, tells with chilling simplicity and gentleness, what it was like to be a child sent with her family to an internment camp in B.C. during World War II. The beautiful water colour illustrations give ironic point to the most shameful episode in Canadian history.	Jr. Sr.
	Wood, Kerry. Wild winter. Toronto, Macmillan, 1962. 175p. An Alberta naturalist and historian's account of winter in a lonely cabin trying to support himself on the land.	El. Jr.

LITERATURE

Drama

Grade Level

Beattie, Eleanor. A handbook of Canadian film. Toronto, Peter Martin, 1973. 280p. pb. $2.95. — Jr. Sr.

A first-class guide to all aspects of Canadian cinema; illustrated.

1st * Benson, Eugene. ed. Encounter: Canadian drama in four media. Toronto, Methuen, 1973. 201p. — Sr.

The four media represented in this collection are:
(1) the story play ("Overlaid" by Robertson Davies, "Still stands the house" by Gwen Pharis Ringwood, and Cobbler, "Stick to thy last.")
(2) the radio play ("Tiln" - Michael Cork, "Come away, come away" - Mavor Moore)
(3) the television play ("Ride to the hill" - Ron Taylor, "One's a heifer" - Sinclair Ross)
(4) the film play ("The best damm fiddler from Calabogie to Kaladas" - Joan Finnegan)

There is a useful short introduction, a glossary of television and film terms, and photographs.

MAN 1st Coulter, John. Riel: a play in two parts. Toronto, Ryerson, 1962. 142p. pb. — Sr.

A two-act play depicting the events which led up to the Riel Rebellion; in the first, Riel establishes his constitutional government in 1869; in the second act Riel fights at Batoche, loses and is executed. Dramatic as well as accurate history.

Foord, Isabelle. Junkyard. Toronto, Playwrights Co-op, 1970. $1.50. — El.

A group of children organize to protect their junkyard-playground against the adult forces of the Cleaner World for Tomorrow Committee.

Forman, Joan. The end of a dream. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, Winston, 1969. 51p. pb. $1.80. — Jr.

A dramatic depiction of Henry Hudson's last voyage to look for the Northwest Passage, in which he was set adrift by a mutinous crew; requires ten actors and is short enough to be performed in one class. Includes questions, work projects, production notes, lighting effects, and bibliography.

Forman, Joan. Westward to Canaan. Illustrated by William Kurelek. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, Winston, 1972. 40p. pb. — Jr. Sr.

A one-act play dealing with Ukrainian immigrants in the Prairie Provinces in the late 19th century. Includes notes for discussion, research, work projects, and helpful production hints.

		Grade Level
*	French, David. Leaving home. Toronto, New Press, 1972. 105p. pb. $2.50. A play about a middle-class Newfoundland family living in Toronto, the paradigm of the dream of the immigrant hoping to find a better life in the new land; requires seven players.	Sr.
	Fulford, Robert. Marshall Delaney at the movies: the contemporary world as seen on film. Toronto, Peter Martin, 1974. $10.00. A study of the Canadian film industry by the noted film critic writing for Saturday Night.	Jr. Sr.
	Gélinas, Gratien. Bousille and the just. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1961. 90p. pb. $1.50. A French-Canadian play in translation about the inhuman treatment of a mentally retarded man, Bousille, by his relatives; requires ten players.	Sr.
	Goulding, Dorothy-Jane. We're doing a play. Toronto, Ryerson, 1969. 85p. $2.95. Short plays for young children.	El.
1st	Graves. Warren. The Mumberley inheritance. Toronto, Playwrights Co-op, 1971. 73p. $3.00. Subtitled "His substance frittered..," this two-act play is an old-time medodrama, easily staged and entertaining.	Jr. Sr.
MAN *	Henry, Ann. Lulu Street. Toronto, Playwrights Co-op, 1972. Not suitable for school production but a very gripping presentation of real people during the Winnipeg General Strike, this play has been performed by the Manitoba Theatre Centre.	Sr.
*	Herbert, John. Fortune and men's eyes. New York, Grove Press, 1967. A frank and disturbing play about Canada's medieval prisons and reformatories, and the men in them who turn to homosexuality.	Sr.
	Israel, Charles E. The labyrinth. Toronto, Macmillan, 1969. 92p. pb. A play about teenagers in a home for the mentally disturbed, based on the institution Warrendale; nineteen or more players; study suggestions, production hints.	Sr.
*	Kalman, Rolf. ed. A collection of Canadian plays. Toronto, Bastet Books, 1972. 3 vols. There is a bare minimum of introductory remarks in these large anthologies, except to point out that the choice of plays was made on the basis of variety of styles and regional representation. Some of the plays are well known, such as Wedding in white by William Fruet, and some may be suitable for student production, but basically the three volumes have value as a representative collection of Canadian plays, traditional and experimental, which have been performed.	Sr.

Grade Level

Keller, Betty. Trick doors and other dramatic sketches. North Vancouver, J.J. Douglas, 1974. 135p. pb. $2.50. — El. Jr.

A collection of 14 brief, complete-in-themselves sketches, written by a drama teacher.

Langley, Rod. Bethune. Vancouver, Falconbooks, 1975. 155p. pb. — Sr.

A play which illustrates the latter part of Bethune's career, from surgeon in Detroit to China; has been performed in Regina and Montreal.

Lazarus, John. Backyard theatre: a book of plays and masks for children. Vancouver, Cedar House, 1972. 24p. (and 9 masks) pb. $2.95. — El.

Nine plays derived from legends and fables; includes an "idea page" for the director; the masks are full sized, easy to trace line drawings.

McDonough, John. Charbonneau and le chef. (Record) CBC Learning Systems. 2 - 12 in. LP recordings. $7.50. — Sr.

A radio play about the Asbestos Strike of 1949; with album notes by F.R. Scott; compare with the novel Dust over the city.

Mitchell, W.O. The devil's instrument. Toronto, Simon and Pierre, Publishers, 1974. 31p. pb. $3.00. — Jr. Sr.

A short play, suitable for school production, about the rebellion of a young Hutterite boy against the restrictive life of his colony when he is given a harmonica, "the devil's instrument." Requires 17 players.

Moore, Mavor. Four Canadian playwrights: Robertson Davies, Gratien Gélinas, James Reaney, George Ryga. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, Winston, 1973. 92p. pb. — Sr.

An introduction to contemporary playwrights; an introductory essay on each author, and excerpts from their works; illustrated.

Nicol, Eric. Beware the quickly who: a play for children. Toronto, Playwrights Co-op, 1973. 48p. pb. $2.25. — El.

A boy searching for his identity is threatened by monsters and fantastic characters; much word play and nonsense appreciated by older children.

Nicol, Eric. The clam made a face. Toronto, New Press, 1972. 36p. (New Children's Drama) pb. $1.25. — El. Jr.

A series of Indian legends strung together to form a dramatic presentation within the framework of a potlatch; audience participation.

Grade Level

* Now in paperback: six Canadian plays of the 1970's, ed. by Connie Brissenenden. Toronto, Fineglow Plays, 1973. 102p. pb. — Sr.

An anthology of six plays by new playwrights (Mathematics and Western by Hrant Alianak, So who's Goldberg? by Louis Del Grande, Death by Larry Fineberg, The General by Steve Patch, and Prince of Naples by George F. Walker) some of which have been performed by Factory Lab Theatre in Toronto and Theatre Passe Muraille.

Parkin, Andrew. Stage one: a Canadian scene book. Toronto, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1973. 174p. pb. $3.45. — Sr.

Excerpts from a wide variety of Canadian plays showing the range of drama; the scenes chosen have a small number of players and are suitable for classroom performance; there is a brief history of Canadian theatre and comments on each bibliography.

Peterson, Leonard. The great hunger. Agincourt, Book Society of Canada, 1958. 138p. pb. — Jr. Sr.

A recurring tragedy of old Eskimo society, a son's revenge for the murder of his father; includes an introductory essay on the Inuit and production notes; requires 14 players.

1st Reaney, James. Apple butter and other plays for children. Vancouver, Talonbooks, 1973. $4.00. — El.

Four plays for school production; extemporaneity emphasized, very imaginative.

Robb, Dodi and Pat Patterson. The dandy lion: a one act musical play for children. Toronto, New Press, 1972. 56p. $3.95. — El.

Realistic characters and situations in a circus; lyrics simple and musical, attractive format, production notes.

Robb, Dodi and Pat Patterson. The popcorn man: a one act musical play for children. Toronto, New Press, 1972. 51p. $3.95. — El.

The popcorn man solves problems for children and animals; some suspense, good music.

Robb, Dodi and Pat Patterson. Red Riding Hood: a one act musical play. Toronto, New Press, 1972. 49p. $3.95. — El.

A new version of the traditional story in which the wolf and Grandma are reconciled at the end; catchy songs.

Grade Level

1st * Ryga, George. The ecstasy of Rita Joe and other plays. Toronto, New Press, 1971. 236p. pb. $3.00. — Sr.

Immortalized by the Royal Winnipeg Ballet, this play shows an Indian girl victimized by white justice and charity. The other plays are "Indian" and "Grass and wild strawberries."

St. Pierre, Paul. Sister Balonika. Agincourt, Book Society, 1969. 143p. — Sr.

A play, originally performed on T.V. set in an Indian residential school in the Yukon; a nun who is a creative teacher fails to observe the routine and a fire in the school results in the death of four children. Sister Balonika is legally innocent, yet she must live with her own feeling of guilt and responsibility.

Sinclair, Lister. The blood is strong. Agincourt, Book Society, 1956. 96p. pb. — Sr.

This three-act play on the Scottish settlement of Cape Breton Island has a cast of 11 characters and a small set and may be suitable for school production. There are notes, questions, suggestions for production, and a suggested reading list.

Theatre arts. (Filmstrip). Ethos Ltd. Set of 2 (filmstrips, cassettes, teacher's manual) $34.50. — El. Jr. Sr.

An excellent source of instruction in the basic techniques of presenting and staging a play.

Stage movement and directing
Basic set design and stages

Masks
Fundamentals of make-up

1st Waller, Adrian. Theatre on a shoestring. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1972. 158p. pb. — Sr.

An excellent practical handbook on how to mount a production, with sections on the director, actors, choosing a play, the producer, lighting, make-up, sound, costumes, how to make the best use of stage room.

Watts, Reg. In the blood. Vancouver, R.J. Watts & Assoc, 1974. — El. Jr.

Set in a west coast fishing village in the 1870's, the play depicts the conflict of old values and pursuits with the white man's education. Resolution is in the marriage of the white teacher and an Indian fisherman. The play requires 13 or more players and takes an hour to perform.

LITERATURE

Novels, Short Stories, Folktales

		Grade Level
	Arnold, Elliott. White Falcon. New York, Knopf, 1955. 246p. A novel based on the life of John Tanner, kidnapped by the Ottawa in 1770, and adopted by the Ojibways later. He remained with them and took part in the struggle between the Hudson Bay Company and Northwest Company.	Jr.
	Ashlee, Ted. Voyage into danger. Illustrated by Alan Daniel. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1971. 138p. A story of intrigue and modern day piracy in the Queen Charlotte Islands off the coast of British Columbia.	El. Jr.
1st *	Atwood, Margaret. The edible woman. Introduction Alan Dawe. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 281p. (New Canadian Library) $2.75. The witty novel of a young woman marketing surveyor who begins to identify with things consumed; the madness of consumer society, exploitation of women are depicted in the finely structured novel.	Sr.
	Aubry, Claude. The magic fiddler and other legends of French Canada. Illustrated by Saul Field. Toronto, Peter Martin Assoc., 1968. 116p. pb. $2.95. An award winning author and artist collaborate to present ten traditional French Canadian folk tales, tall tales and fables; more sophisticated than the reading level it was intended for.	El. Jr.
	Ayre, Robert. Skietco the raven. Illustrated by Philip Surrey. Toronto, Macmillan, 1961. 183p. A collection of legends of the West Coast Indians of Canada. Slightly larger than average print.	El. Jr.
	Baird, Irene. Waste heritage. Toronto, Macmillan, 1973. 329p. (Laurentian Library) pb. $3.95. A novel of the hardships and frustrations of unemployed single men in the 1930's; set in Vancouver in the atmosphere of the Post Office Sit Down Strike and the On-to-Ottawa Trek.	Sr.
	Beadnell, Stan. Boggely Marsh. Saskatoon, Western Producer Prairie Books. 100p. $4.75. A story based on animal characters familiar to the Canadian marsh setting; includes illustrations and orientation map.	El.

Grade Level

Berton, Pierre. The secret World of Og. Illustrated by William Winter. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1961. 146p. — El.

The hilarious adventures of five children and a dog who discover an underground passage to the World of Og, a place inhabited by a population of small green hostile beings.

Bice, Clara. Hurricane treasure. Toronto, Macmillan, 1965. 190p. — El.

Two boys are caught up in a search for a long-lost treasure in a Nova Scotia setting of mystery and adventure.

* Birney, Earle. Turvey. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1963. 286p. pb. — Sr.

A bawdy, but humorous picaresque tale of the frustrated military career of a rather simple but good humoured Canadian private during World War II.

Blaise, Clark. A North American education. Don Mills, Paperjacks, 1973. 230p. pb. $1.75. — Sr.

A collection of short stories on the theme of the immigrants' search for identity; the hero moves between the Canadian and American worlds, and his education is hard and brutal.

MAN * Blondal, Patricia. A candle to light the sun. Introd. by Laurence Ricou. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1960. 316p. (New Canadian Library, 1976) pb. $2.95. — Sr.

A tragic novel of the life of a boy growing up in a small Manitoba town (based on Souris), later in Winnipeg, and his search for his true father.

Bremner, W.R. ed. Focus. Toronto, Thomas Nelson, 1970. 181p. pb. — Jr.

A collection of 17 short stories, mostly by Canadian writers representing humour, suspense and conflict. Study material is included.

Bremner, W.R. ed. Imagine. Toronto, Thomas Nelson, 1970. 181p. pb. — Jr.

Striking photos punctuate 16 imaginative stories with thought provoking study material; satire, science fiction, humour by Stephen Leacock, James Thurber, Farley Mowat, Sinclair Ross.

Buchan, Bryan. Copper sunrise. Richmond Hill, Scholastic Tab, 1972. 111p. pb. .65. — Jr.

Jamie, a migrant boy from Scotland becomes friends with an Indian boy.

		Grade Level
*	Buckler, Ernest. The mountain and the valley. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1952. (New Canadian Library, 1970) pb. A lyric novel depicting a sensitive boy growing up in rural Nova Scotia, his perception of the continuity of time in generations, and the loneliness of the artist.	Sr.
	Callaghan, Morley. More joy in Heaven. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 159p. pb. $1.95. Based on an actual incident, the story of Kip Caley, a naive ex-criminal who is lionized and then abandoned by society; one of Callaghan's best novels.	Sr.
1st	Callaghan, Morley. They shall inherit the earth. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 255p. pb. $2.95. Set in the Thirties, this novel probes the dilemma of the nature of freedom and responsibility and a father and son conflict.	Sr.
	Canadian writers on tape. ed. Earle Toppings for Ontario Institute for Studies in Education. Van Nostrand, 1971. Audiotape: 6 reels, 7.5 ips. full track, 30 minutes each writer. $54.95 set. Audiocassette: $27.50 set. Six Canadian novelists talk about themselves, their books, literature and the Canadian experience: Morley Callaghan Hugh Garner Margaret Laurence Hugh MacLennan Mordecai Richler Sinclair Ross	Jr. Sr.
	Chalmers, John W. Horseman in scarlet. Illustrated by Lex Bell. Toronto, Gage, 1971. 165p. A fictional account of the career of Sam Steele as a member of North West Mounted Police, predecessors of the R.C.M.P.	El.
	Childerhose, R.J. Hockey fever in Goganne Falls. Illustrated by Doug. Panton. Toronto, Macmillan, 1973. 169p. The story of a small town juvenile hockey team making it to the provincial finals. Amusing.	El.
	Clark, C.A. The golden pine cone. Toronto, Macmillan, 1950. 182p. A fantasy, quest-tale involving an evil Indian giant, Canadian geese, a mysterious queen, and the "golden pine cone," an original Canadian legend.	El. Jr.

		Grade Level
	Clark, C.A. The man with yellow eyes. Toronto, Macmillan, 1963. 122p. (Buckskin Books Series) pb. $1.95. An exciting race to save a silver mine for its rightful owner; Clark is a good storyteller.	El. Jr.
1st	Clark, C.A. The sun horse. Toronto, Macmillan, 1951. 209p. Giselle and Mark, two eleven-year olds, leave the safety of their homes in the Kootenays to find Giselle's father who has travelled to Forgetful Valley in search of the magnificant sun horse.	Jr.
	Clark, Ella E. Indian legends of Canada. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1960. $5.00. A compilation of myths, legends, personal narratives and historical traditions representing tribes in various cultural areas of Canada. Simple, brief accounts make this book a worthwhile reference source.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Clark, Margaret Goff. Mystery at Star Lake. Illustrated by E. Harper Johnson. Richmond Hill, Scholastic TAB Pub., 1965. 120p. Jeff Ramsey goes to the Algonquin wilderness to help his brother build an addition to the family cottage, and finds a frightening mystery waiting for him.	El.
*	Clarke, Austin. When he was young and free and he used to wear silks. Toronto, Anansi, 1971. 151p. A collection of short stories about West Indian immigrants in Toronto, who find that their dream of riches in the new land is a delusion; often hilarious.	Sr.
	Clutesi, George. Son of raven, son of deer. 2nd ed. Illustrated by author. Sidney (B.C.), Gray's Publ., 1967. 126p. $4.75. Classic beast fables of Tse-shaht People, designed to teach morality; handed down in the Clutesi family for 400 years.	El. Jr.
*	Cohen, Matt. The disinherited. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. 240p. (New Canadian Library, 1976) pb. $2.95. A witty and penetrating novel about the struggle of generations of a farm family in Ontario to assert selfhood and freedom from the tyranny of the family.	Sr.
1st	Connor, Ralph (C.W. Gordon) The man from Glengarry. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1960. (New Canadian Library) pb. $2.25. The dedication in the original edition - "To the men of Glengarry who in patience, in courage and in the fear of God are helping to build the empire of the Canadian West this book is humbly dedicated." - is indicative of this vivid picture of Scottish lumbermen in the Ottawa Valley in the 1860's.	Jr. Sr.

		Grade Level
MAN	Cook, Lyn. The little magic fiddler. Toronto, Macmillan, 1951. 252p.	El. Jr.
	The fictionalized biography of Donna Grescoe, a young Winnipeg violinist.	
MAN	Cook, Lyn. Rebel on the trail. Toronto, Macmillan, 1953. 247p. $5.95.	Jr.
	Two pioneer children, Donald and Deborah Cartwright, become involved in the intrigues surrounding the 1837 Mackenzie Rebellion; exciting.	
	Cook, Lyn. Samantha's secret room. Toronto, Macmillan, 1963. 210p. $5.50.	El. Jr.
	Samantha searches in an historic Ontario farmhouse for a secret room that belonged to another Samantha of long ago.	
	Costain, Thomas. The white and the gold: the French regime in Canada. Toronto, Doubleday, 1954. 482p. pb. $1.95.	Jr. Sr.
	A Canadian fiction classic of romance and suspense.	
1st	Craig, John. No word for good-bye. Toronto, Peter Martin Assoc., 1969. 194p. pb. $3.50.	El.
	An exciting, moving and very real story tells of the adventures and friendship between a young white boy and Indian boy during a summer in the Lake-of-the Woods district - Manitoba border.	
	Craven, Margaret. I heard the owl call my name. Toronto, Clarke, 1967. 138p. $4.95.	El. Jr.
	A novel on the life of a young dying priest. Living with the Kwakiuti Indians he learns to be ready for death.	
	Creighton, Luella. The hitching post. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1965. 94p. $4.95.	El.
	A suspenseful tale of a lonely little girl.	
	Davies, Robertson. Fifth business. Toronto, Macmillan, 1970. 238p. Signet pb., $1.25.	Sr.
	The first of Davies' trilogy (with The manicore & World of wonder) on the interweaving of three lives, with magic, vengeance, and stifled passions. A unique spellbinder in Canadian fiction.	
	De la Roche, Mazo. Jalna. Toronto, Collins, 1971. 269p.	Jr. Sr.
	First of the series on the "Whiteoak" family of southern Ontario.	
	Dickie, Francis. Husky of the Mounties. Illustrated by Victor Ambrus. Toronto, Dent, 1967. 124p. $3.20.	El.
	Six absorbing animal stories centered in British Columbia.	

		Grade Level
1st	Dunham, Mabel. Kristli's trees. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. 198p. (Canadian Favourites) pb. $2.79. A warm, human story of an eight-year-old Mennonite boy living near Kitchener, Ontario; historical details and religious values simply told.	El.
MAN 1st	Eckert, Allan W. Incident at Hawks' Hill. Boston, Little (Hollinger), 1971. 204p. $5.95. Dell pb. Set in the Bird's Hill area in 1870, a fictionalized version of a true incident of a six-year-old boy missing from his parents' farm for two months and finally given up for lost. During this time he is cared for by a female badger.	El.
	Faulknor, Cliff. The smoke horse. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. 186p. pb. $2.79. An adventure story of a young Piegan Indian. During an elk hunt, he is separated from companions and after capturing a wild stallion, he himself is captured by Kutenai horse hunters.	El. Jr.
	Faulknor, Cliff. The white calf. Illustrated by Gerald Tailfeathers. Toronto, Little, Brown, 1965. 180p. The adventures of a twelve-year-old Piegan Blackfoot boy of the 1850's. Humour, suspense, make this an above-average story of Indian wars and life on the prairies, uncluttered by the 'white man' versus 'red man' theme.	El.
MAN *	Forer, Mort. The humback. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. $7.95. Excellent characterization and descriptions of living conditions among native pulpwood workers in the southeast corner of Manitoba. Place is very important in this novel: the characters are caught in a limbo world between the Shield and the Prairies.	Sr.
	Fox, Mary Lou. Why the beaver has a broad tail. (Amik Gazhi Debinung We Zawonugom) An Ojibwe-English booklet. Translated by Melvina Corbiere. Illustrated by Martin Panamick. Cobalt (Ont), Highway Book Shop, 1974. 11p. pb. $1.50. This story was told by Mrs. Susan Enosse of the Wikwemikong Reserve on Manitoulin Island.	El.
*	Fry, Alan. The revenge of Annie Charlie. Toronto, Doubleday, 1973. 184p. A murder on an Indian Reserve involves a white rancher in hiding the murderer and opposing R.C.M.P. This is a well written adventure story sensitively portraying native-white relations.	Sr.

		Grade Level
	Gard, Robert E. Johnny Chinook: tall tales and true from the Canadian West. Edmonton, Hurtig, 1967. 360p. Mythical tales of Alberta, Bob Edwards, Hatfield the Rainmaker, Yarns about Alberta.	Jr. Sr.
*	Garner, Hugh. Cabbagetown. Markham (Ont), Simon & Schuster Pocket Books, 1971. 368p. pb. A teenager in Depression Toronto escapes a life of crime and poverty by joining the International Brigade to fight in the Spanish Civil War; not the great Canadian novel but popular with senior students.	Sr.
	Graham, Gwethelyn. Earth and high Heaven. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. (New Canadian Library) A live story between a Westmount Gentile and a Jewish lawyer depicts anti-semitism in Canada in 1940's.	Sr.
	Grisdale, Alex. Wild drums: tales and legends of the Plains Indians; as told to Nan Shipley, illustrated by Jim Ellis. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1972. 78p. $4.95. Includes 15 very short stories on the Plains Indians. Black and white line drawings.	El.
MAN 1st *	Grove, Frederick Philip. Settlers of the marsh. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1966. 219p. (New Canadian Library) pb. A young Swedish immigrant creates his ideal homestead in the harsh Interlake country of Manitoba, murders his wife, serves a prison sentence and then returns to his first love. Both the realistic details of pioneer farming life in Manitoba and the tensions of human relationships make this a compelling novel for older readers.	Sr.
MAN	Guttormsson, Ragnhildur. Ian of Red River. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 129p. $5.95. The story of a hardy group of Scots in 1811 who come to colonize Manitoba. Ian's adventures provide plenty of excitement.	El.
	Haig-Brown, Roderick. Starbuck Valley winter. Don Mills, Science Research Associates, 1968. 280p. A boy of sixteen, tending his isolated trapline in coastal British Columbia, discovers his strengths as he seeks to survive against the forces of nature. Includes supplementary questions for discussion.	Jr.
	Hargreaves, H. A. North by 2000, a collection of Canadian science fiction. Toronto, Peter Martin Assoc., 1975. 160p. $8.95. Science fiction stories set in a future country named "Americanada," presents the familiar problem of the relationship between man and the machine.	Sr.

Grade Level

Harker, Herbert. Goldenrod. New York, New American Library, 1972. 186p. $1.95. — El.

A brokendown rodeo rider is restored by the faith of his sons during the Depression in Alberta; readable to all levels.

Harris, C.V. The Oak Island mystery. Toronto, Ryerson, 1960. 411p. — El. Jr. Sr.

Research into the mystery of Captain Kidd's treasure and the unsuccessful attempts to find it.

Harris, Christie. Once more upon a totem. Illustrated by Douglas Tait. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 195p. — El.

Three stories taken from the legends of the Northwest coast of Canada. Large print.

Harris, Christie. Once upon a totem. Illustrated by John F. Mills. New York, Atheneum, 1963. 148p. — El.

Five Indian legends of the West Coast Indians that have a timeless quality about them.

1st Harris, Christie. Raven's cry. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1966. $4.95. — Jr.

A historically accurate story of the Haida Indians, showing the negative influence of white man.

Harris, Christie. You have to draw the line somewhere. New York, Atheneum, 1964. 249p.

A very readable tale of a young girl who leaves an unconventional home in Vancouver to pursue a career as a fashion model in New York.

* Harrison, Charles Hale. Generals die in bed. Hamilton, Potlatch, 1975. 269p. pb. $1.95. — Sr.

A shocking novel of the First World War, which describes a group of Canadian Soldiers fighting in the trenches of the Western Front; all the blood, lice, mud, rotting corpses and rats are detailed to mock the idea of the "glory of war."

Hémon, Louis. Maria Chapdelaine. Toronto, Macmillan, Macmillan, 1965. 162p. pb. $2.25. — Jr. Sr.

A translation of the novel which documents French Canadian habitant life at the turn of the century.

Hill, Kay. Glooscap and his magic: legends of the Wabanaki Indians. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1963. 189p. $2.49. — El. Jr.

The legends of Glooscap, a Micmac hero, who was a benevolent trickster; contains all the myths which have counterparts in other cultures. eg. creation.

See also: National Film Board filmstrip Glooscap and the four wishes. col. 34 fr. $5.00.

		Grade Level
	Hooke, Hilda Mary. Thunder in the mountains. Illustrated by Clare Bice. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1947. 223p. A collection of Canadian myths and legends.	Jr.
	Houston, James. Ghost paddle: a Northwest Coast Indian tale. Toronto, Longman, 1972. 55p. $4.95. Illustrated interweaving of fact, romance and action retells a legend.	El.
1st	Hyde, Dayton O. Strange companion: a story of survival. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1975. 152p. $6.95. A thirteen-year-old boy and the pilot of a plane are the only survivors of a plane crash in the Northwest Territories. They retrieve the egg of a whooping crane from under the body of its dead mother, incubate it and hatch it. After the pilot dies, the boy and the bird begin the long trek home.	El.
	Hyde, Laurence. Under the pirate flag. Illustrated by Victor Mays. Boston, Houghton-Mifflin, 1965. 196p. A Canadian contribution to the pirate story. The setting is Nova Scotia, late 1700's.	El.
*	Janes, Percy. House of hate. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 320p. (New Canadian Library, 1976) pb. $2.95. A semi-autobiographical novel set in a Newfoundland milltown, which tells of the destructive family relationships created by the hatred of a tyrannical father.	Sr.
	Jenness, Diamond. Corn Goddess and other tales from Indian Canada. 2nd ed. Ottawa, National Museum of Canada, 1975. 111p. $3.25. A reissue of the classic collection of Indian legends from several tribes; well illustrated.	Jr. Sr.
	Klein, A.M. The second scroll. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 142p. (New Canadian Library, 1951) pb. The only novel of the great Canadian poet, this symbolic second Pentateuch covers the period of the Russion pogroms of 1917 to the new state of Israel in 1949; a fusion of ancient and new Israel.	Sr.
	Kreisel, Henry. The rich man. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1961. 207p. (New Canadian Library) pb. A reversal of the immigrant theme; the return of a Jewish tailor to Vienna in 1935; his image as a rich man in Canada is shattered in fascist torn Europe by his self-deception.	Jr. Sr.

		Grade Level
*	Ladoo, Harold Sonny. Yesterdays. Toronto, Anansi, 1974. 110p. pb. $3.25. A raucous novel about a young West Indian's attempt to establish a Hindu mission in Canada, as revenge against the blond Canadian woman sent to bring Christian salvation and suffering to the Heathen on the Island.	Sr.
*	Langevin, André. Dust over the city. Translated by John Latrok and Robert Gottlieb. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. (New Canadian Library). A doctor and his new wife settle in an asbestos mining town (modelled on Thetford Mines). The marital problems of the couple are dwarfed by the human tragedy and alienation of the asbestos workers killed slowly by their ghastly jobs. This is an excellent novel in terms of plot, character and reality of portraying an aspect of Canadian life.	Sr.
MAN	Laurence, Margaret. A bird in the house. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. 207p. (New Canadian Library) pb. $1.95. In this collection of interconnected short stories, Laurence's protagonist, Vanessa Macleod, recalls the landscape and emotional environment of a small Manitoba town in the 30's which molded her. There is both humour and pain in her recollections.	Jr. Sr.
MAN *	Laurence, Margaret. The fire dwellers. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. (New Canadian Library, 1973) pb. $2.95. Another of the characters of Manawaka, Stacey MacAindra is an unhappy wife and mother in Vancouver. An ironic character, fearful but with guts, she resolves her problems with an awareness of strength of self.	Sr.
MAN	Laurence, Margaret. Jason's quest. Illustrated by Stouffan Toull. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 211p. Jason, a young mole, sets out to find a cure for his people who are suffering from an invisible sickness which makes them weary all the time. Large print.	El.
MAN *	Laurence, Margaret. A jest of God. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1966. (New Canadian Library). A school teacher in her thirties, Rachel Cameron is another of Laurence's vivid and human inhabitants of Manawaka, a fictional small town in Manitoba. Told from her point of view, Rachel's story reveals how she has locked herself into a fear-ridden and loveless life.	Sr.

		Grade Level
MAN 1st *	Laurence, Margaret. The stone angel. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1968. 308p. (New Canadian Library) pb. $2.95. One of the most compelling and memorable characters of Canadian literature is Hagar Shipley, a woman of great humour and strength and destructive pride. Recalling her life as she nears death at ninety, she realizes that she has killed life and love; like the stone angel figure in the prairie cemetery, Hagar has been doubly blind.	Sr.
MAN	Laurence, Margaret. The tomorrow-tamer and other stories. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 244p. (New Canadian Library) pb. A collection of the ten stories set in Africa, some of which were Laurence's first publications. Ghana at the time of independence represents old and new Africa blended with sensitivity and humour by the author.	Jr. Sr.
1st	Lawrence R.D. Cry wild: the story of a Canadian timberwolf. Toronto, Thomas Nelson, 1970. 146p. $6.95. The story of Silverfeet presents facts about wolves and makes a strong plea for understanding their role in the Canadian wilderness.	El. Jr. Sr.
1st	Leacock, Stephen. Sunshine sketches of a little town. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1960. The classic work of Canadian humour which depicts the inhabitants and events of Mariposa, a small Ontario town (modelled on Orillia).	Sr.
	John Drainie reads Stephen Leacock. London Records SMLP 4015, 1967. "My financial career," "We have with us tonight," "My lost dollar," "Borrowing a match," "My friend the reporter," "Mother's day," "How to borrow money," "While you're at it," "Boarding house geometry," "Familiar magic of fishing." The noted actor Drainie sounds exactly the way one imagines Leacock sounded.	Jr. Sr.
	Leitch, Adelaide. The blue roan. Toronto, Macmillan, 1971. 185p. A better than average horse story written with good character development and excitement.	Jr.
	Leitch, Adelaide. Lukey Paul from Labrador. Toronto, Macmillan, 1964. 116p. The adventures of a ten-year-old boy who crossed Labrador and encountered whales and a healing saint.	El. Jr.

		Grade Level
*	Lemelin, Roger. The town below. Translated by Samuel Putnam. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1961. 284p. (New Canadian Library) pb. A novel of the working class parish of St. Joseph in the lower town of Quebec, in which Quebec's parochialism and politics are satirized.	Sr.
	Little, Jean. Kate. New York, Harper, 1971. $5.79; Harper Trophy pb., $1.25. Kate Bloomfield, new friend of Emily in Look through my window, comes to terms with her ambivalent feelings about the lack of organized religion in her life. There's a realistic portrayal of the difficulties overcome by the senior Bloomfields in their management of a mixed marriage.	El. Jr.
	Little, Jean. Look through my window. Illustrated by Joan Sandin. New York, Harper, 1970. $5.79; Harper Trophy pb., $1.25. Well-crafted and sensitive in characterization, the story of Emily includes her movement from resentment to acceptance when her family takes in their four cousins and her discovery of the characteristics of firm friendship with Kate, product of a Christian-Jewish marriage.	El. Jr.
	Little, Jean. Spring begins in March. Toronto, Little Brown, 1966. 159p. $5.95. Meg, the family clown and rebel, is sure she is becoming a total failure.	El.
	Little, Jean. Take wing. Toronto, Little Brown, 1968. 176p. $5.95. Family love and courage told through the story of a girl caught between her shyness and her strong determination to protect her handicapped brother.	El.
	Longstreth, T. Morris. The Calgary Challengers. Illustrated by William Whisler. Toronto, Macmillan, 1962. 165p. $4.50. Fast action hockey story including a hunt for a desperate kidnapper.	El. Jr.
1st	McEvoy, B.L. Stories from across Canada. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1966. 110p. A unique anthology for your readers, includes Mowat, Scott Young, Haig-Brown, Sheila Burnford.	Jr.

		Grade Level
	McKechnie, Ann. The Saturday party. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1972. 57p. $2.95. Three short stories which should appeal especially to the reluctant reader; large print and good black and white illustrations.	El.
	MacKenzie, Jean. River of stars. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1971. 160p. An adventure story set in a fishing village on the northern coast of B.C. which shows how a fifteen-year-old Indian boy learns to come to terms with himself and with the white man's world.	Jr.
	McLaughlin, Lorrie. The Cinnamon Hill mystery. New York, Crowell (Ambassador), 1967. 234p. A mystery with the usual ingredients but it contains fresh interest and good characterization.	Jr. Sr.
1st	MacLennan, Hugh. Barometer rising. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1958. (New Canadian Library). A story of love and the conflict of generations is woven around the Halifax explosion of 1917; a didactic and heavy handed depiction of character, but the description of the explosion is among the most exciting scenes in Canadian literature.	Jr. Sr.
	MacLennan, Hugh. The watch that ends the night. Toronto, Macmillan, 1959. The character of Jerome Martell is loosely based on Norman Bethune; politics and passion in the 30's is described vividly.	Sr.
MAN 1st	McNamee, James. My Uncle Joe. Toronto, Macmillan, 1962. 63p. Narrated by a twelve-year-old boy who accompanied his uncle on a trip to negotiate hauling men and materials in the building of the C.P.R., this adventure novel recounts their involvement in the Riel Rebellion and various other events. The boy only remembers Riel as a dinner guest in his father's house and the Rebellion is never directly encountered, yet the flavour and atmosphere is vividly recreated.	Jr. Sr.
MAN	McNamee, James. Them damn Canadians hanged Louis Riel. Toronto, Macmillan, 1971. 133p. $5.95. The misadventures that land the twelve-year-old narrator and his Uncle Joe in the middle of the Riel Rebellion.	Jr.
1st	MacNeil, James and Glen A. Sorestad. Tigers of the snow: eighteen Canadian stories. Toronto, Thomas Nelson, 1972. 213p. pb. $3.50. An excellent, attractively illustrated collection of stories by eg. Phyllis Gotlieb, Ethel Wilson, Morley Callaghan, George Clutesi and Markoosie; sure to appeal to students.	Jr. Sr.

Grade Level

Maillet, Andree. Storm oak. Translated by F.C.L. Muller. Richmond Hill, Scholastic Publications, 1972. 64p. .65 — El.

Delightful fantasy story of Princess Claradore's search for the noble knight she loves. Includes glossary of difficult words.

Markoosie. Harpoon of the hunter. Montreal, McGill-Queen's University Press, 1970. 81p. $1.50. — Jr.

Kamik, a sixteen-year-old Eskimo boy is the lone survivor on a hunt to kill a rabid bear in this first novel by an Inuit pilot. It is sparsely written, yet intensely emotional.

MAN * Marlyn, John. Under the ribs of death. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1964. 220p. (New Canadian Library) $1.95. — Jr. Sr.

This novel, set in north end Winnipeg in the 20's, follows the transformation of Sandor Hynyadi, son of Hungarian immigrants, to Alex Hunter, successful business man. The stock market crash of 1929 reduces him to poverty and provokes a re-examination of the parental values he found so shameful as a young boy.

Metayer, Maurice. Tales from the igloo. Edited and translated by Father Maurice Metayer. Illustrated by Agnes Manogak. Edmonton, Hurtig Publishers, 1972. 128p. — El.

In a language that is spare and a telling that is simple these traditional legends of the Copper Eskimos reveal how they respond to nature and the supernatural.

Mitchell, W.O. Jake and the kid. Toronto, Macmillan, 1961. 184p. pb. $2.95. — El. Jr. Sr.

Based on a popular radio series, this is a collection of 13 stories of a child and a farm hand in a mythical Saskatchewan town, Crocus, during World War II. Mitchell's ear for dialogue is unbeatable.

* Mitchell, W.O. The vanishing point. Toronto, Macmillan, 1973. 393p. (Laurentian Library) pb. $4.50. — Sr.

A white teacher with a personal tragedy accepts a teaching post on a remote reserve in northern Alberta. He becomes inextricably caught in the wider tragedy of the natives, in the vanishing point between the old life and white life.

1st Mitchell, W.O. Who has seen the wind. Toronto, Macmillan, 1971. 300p. pb. $2.95. — Jr. Sr.

Mitchell's classic novel of a small boy's struggle to understand the meaning of the cycle of life and death through personal loss; set in a small prairie town in the thirties, it is told with sensitivity and humour.

		Grade Level
1st	Montgomery, Lucy Maud. Anne of Green Gables. Toronto, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1968. The classic Canadian novel of the independent orphan with red hair who lived in rural Prince Edward Island.	El. Jr.
	Montgomery, L.M. Emily climbs. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. 312p. (Canadian Favourites) pb. $2.79. With Emily of New Moon and Emily's quest this book, the second in the trilogy, spans the three years following Emily's fourteenth birthday. Emily longs to become a writer despite the disapproval of her maiden aunts, by whom she is being raised. It is doubtful if young women of today would be inspired by Emily.	El.
*	Moore, Brian. The luck of Ginger Coffey. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1972. (New Canadian Library). Ginger, an Irish immigrant in Montreal living on dreams, nearly loses his wife and daughter until a humiliating experience opens his eyes; very good characterization.	Sr.
	Mowat, Farley. The Black Joke. Illustrated by D. Johnson. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1962. 177p. An exciting story of modern day piracy unfolds as two Newfoundland boys sign on as the crew of the schooner, the Black Joke.	El.
	Mowat, Farley. The boat who wouldn't float. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 243p. pb. $2.95. The ribald misadventures of the sailboat Happy Adventure on her trip from Newfoundland to Montreal under the dubious command of Mowat.	Jr. Sr.
	Mowat, Farley. The curse of the Viking grave. Illustrated by Charles Geer. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1966. 243p. A sequel to Lost in the Barrens. This time the boys set out to explore a cache of Viking relics.	El.
	Mowat, Farley. The dog who wouldn't be. Boston, Little, Brown, 1957. 238p. pb. .80 The humorous tale of a dog who thinks he is human, is sensitive about his ugliness, and likes to sail, and ride in a car wearing goggles to keep the dust out of his eyes. Children will love him.	El. Jr.
1st	Mowat, Farley. Lost in the Barrens. Illustrated by Charles Geer. Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1956. 244p. While exploring the Canadian Arctic region, two boys become lost, and need all their knowledge of the wilderness to survive.	El.

		Grade Level
	Mowat, Farley. Owls in the family. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. 124p. pb. $2.95. The story of two remarkable owls, Wol and Weeps; rich in humour, understanding and affection for children and animals. Includes author's afterword and study questions.	El.
*	Munro, Alice. Lives of girls and women. Toronto, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1971. 211p. Signet pb. $1.25. A novel which explores the growing up of a teen age girl, Del Jordan, as she experiences sexual awakening, family conflict, her loss of friends and innocence.	Sr.
	Munsterhjelm, Erik. A dog named Wolf. Toronto, Macmillan, 172p. Dell pb., 1972. .75 Part wolf, part husky, Wolf has been raised by men but must survive for awhile as a wild animal until adopted by the young son of a trapper.	El. Jr.
	Nichols, Ruth. The marrow of the world. Illustrated by Trina Schart. New York, Atheneum (Macmillan), 1972. Georgian Bay is the setting for this story of two children drawn irrestibly into a strange new world beneath a lake.	El.
	Nichols, Ruth. A walk out of the world. Illustrated by Trina Schart. Toronto, Longmans Canada Ltd., 1969. 192p. A walk in the forest on an eerie day, written by an eighteen-year-old British Columbian, makes this a successful fantasy.	El.
	O'Brien, Andy. Hockey wingman. Toronto, George J. McLeod, 1967. 174p. The story of Danny who overcomes his physical handicaps and becomes a star hockey player. Fairly easy vocabulary.	Jr.
MAN *	Ostenso, Martha. Wild geese. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1971. 239p. (new Canadian Library) pb. $2.95. First published in 1925, this novel is an exceptionally vivid depiction of the struggle of a young woman to free herself from a brutal and tyrannical father. The description of prairie farm life is both lyrical and realistic.	Sr.
MAN *	Parr, Joan. ed. Winnipeg stories. Winnipeg, Queenston House, 1974. 223p. pb. $2.25. A collection of short stories by sixteen Winnipegers and former Winnipegers, covering a broad range.	Jr. Sr.

		Grade Level
	Parrish-Benson, Barbara. Families grow in different ways. Waterloo, (Ont.), Before We Are Six, 1974. $1.50. Two families and their new babies, one of which is adopted, are described.	El.
	Plate, Mary. Girl in a red river coat. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1970. 130p. An autobiographical novel of a Montreal childhood in the 30's.	Jr. Sr.
	Quinton, Leslie. The lucky coin and other folk tales Canadians tell. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1972. 128p. $4.95. Twenty stories reflecting Canada's ethnic heritage; Europe, Asia and the Caribbean are represented; an excellent introduction to Canada's varied cultural origins.	El.
	Read, Elfreida. Magic for Granny. Illustrated by Louise Sheppard. Don Mills, Burns & MacEachern, 1967. 103p. Two children from Canada travel in search of a miraculous cure for their grandmother. Illustrated. Well-written fantasy.	El.
MAN	Reaney, James. The boy with an R in his hand. Toronto, Macmillan, 1965. 102p. Two orphan brothers from the Red River Colony come to York and encounter a wicked uncle, a bear, a kidnapper and William Lyon MacKenzie. A clear picture of society at the time (1826) which caused the tensions leading to the Rebellion.	El. Jr.
MAN	Reekie, Isabel. Journey to Red River. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, Winston, 1973. 199p. pb. A fictionalized account of the Selkirk settlers; a reluctant fifteen-year-old, Chrissie, leaves home and friends, and lives a very different life in Manitoba.	Jr. Sr.
	Reekie, Isabel. Red, horse of the west. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, Winston, 1972. 112p. $5.00; $3.50 pb. Authentic picture of the Canadian West in the 1880's portrayed in this story of a young man in search of his horse "Red" that has mysteriously disappeared.	El.
*	Richler, Mordecai. The apprenticeship of Duddy Kravitz. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 310p. pb. In the Montreal of the late 40's, Duddy is a young man determined to succeed; he follows his grandfather's maxim that "a man without land is nothing." Ironically, he revokes the human values of his grandfather in his quest for success.	Sr.

Grade Level

Richler, Mordecai. Jacob Two-Two meets the Hooded Fang. Illustrated by Fritz Wegner. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. 83p. $5.95. — El.

Jacob, being the youngest of five children, must always repeat everything twice in order to be heard. Jacob is charged with impertinence at the greengrocer's and sentenced to the child's prison for two years, two months, two weeks, two days, two hours, two minutes in the darkest dungeon. Hooded Fang, the warden expects the children to be terrified but has a soft heart, as Jacob discovers. The intrepid Shapiro and the fearless O'Toole (Jacob's brother and sister) rescue him. Well written, a satire on the adult world. Very entertaining.

Robinson, Gail and Douglas Hill. Coyote, the trickster: legends of the North American Indians. London, Chatto & Windus, Ltd., 1975. 124p. $6.65. — El. Jr.

A retelling of twelve legends from the Ute, Navaho, Haida, Southern Plains, Central Plains, Pacific North West, Chinook, Crow, Eskimo, Yorok, North Pacific Coast, and Yakima tribes; coyote and raven legends.

Roberts, Charles G.D. The last barrier and other stories. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1958. 153p. (New Canadian Library) pb. $1.95. — Jr. Sr.

A collection of Roberts' forest animal stories, which views the world through the eyes of the animal world. Man seldom intrudes in this world of hunter and hunted, where creatures struggle against the forces of nature and the inevitability of their own deaths.

Rolfe, Sheila. Amulets and arrowheads. Don Mills, Burns & MacEachern, 1967. 109p. (Canadian Juveniles) pb. $2.50. — El.

A brother and sister spend the summer with an aunt and uncle on Vancouver Island and meet a variety of fascinating characters.

1st * Ross, Sinclair. As for me and my house. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 165p. (New Canadian Library) pb. $1.95. — Sr.

A classic novel, in the form of a journal by the wife of a small prairie town minister in the Depression; the drought and Depression of the 30's is mirrored in the barren relationship between a man and his wife.

Ross, Sinclair. The lamp at noon and other stories. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1968. (New Canadian Library) pb. — Sr.

A collection of short stories about the men and women who struggle, on isolated prairie farms, against summer drought, winter blizzards, and the sterility of human relationships; the best depiction in Canadian fiction of the prairie landscape.

		Grade Level
*	Ross, Sinclair. Sawbones memorial. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. $7.95. A view of small town prairie life through the eyes of the doctor at his retirement party.	Sr.
MAN	Roy, Gabrielle. The tin flute. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1958. 274p. (New Canadian Library) pb. A realistic portrayal of a family in the slums of Depression Montreal; excellent characterization especially of the mother, Rose Anna Lacasse, who alone can distinguish between material and spiritual wealth.	Jr. Sr.
MAN	Roy, Gabrielle. The road past Altamont. Translated by Joyce Marshall. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1966. 146p. pb. $2.50. Four stages in the life of a young Franco-Manitoban, the first sketch focuses on her magnificent grandmother, the second on her friendship with a kind old man; the third describes a trip with her friend to Winnipeg; the final presents Christine as an adult severing ties with her family.	Jr. Sr.
MAN	Roy, Gabrielle. Where nests the water hen. Translated by Harry L. Binsse. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1961. (New Canadian Library, 1970) Set in the "Water Hen" marshes of the northwest shore of Lake Manitoba, this novel presents in three parts the story of the Tousignant family and their neighbours and priest. The first part focuses on Luzina Tousignant whose annual spring journey to the neighbouring town to have a baby marks a seasonal rhythm. The second part describes Luzina's efforts to establish a school for her many children, and the third part presents the parish priest, Father Joseph Marie. Though they live in a remote and sparsely populated country, Roy's characters represent all the richness of humanity.	Sr.
MAN	Roy, Gabrielle. Windflower. Translated by Joyce Marshall. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 152p. (New Canadian Library, 1975) pb. $1.95. Modern day Eskimo life set in the North and Viet Nam, continues Roy's theme of devoted motherhood, white-Eskimo conflict.	Sr.
MAN	Salverson, Laura G. The Viking heart. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart. 326p. (New Canadian Library) $2.95. The story of an Icelandic family settled in Gimli. Borg Lindal longs for her homeland; when she loses her son in World War I, she turns her allegiance to Canada.	Sr.

		Grade Level
	Saunders, Margaret Marshall. Beautiful Joe: an autobiography. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1972. 304p. $3.95. The story of a dog which, having been mistreated as a puppy, finds a home with a kind family where it exchanges experiences with other animals which have had similar maltreatment from their former owners.	El.
MAN	Shipley, Nan. Anna and the Indians. Scarborough, Mc-Graw, 1955. pb. The story of Anna Gaudin, wife of a pioneer missionary in northern Manitoba. The setting is north and east of Lake Winnipeg.	El. Jr.
MAN	Shipley, Nan. The blond voyageur. Don Mills, Burns and MacEachern, 1971. 122p. $4.95. An historical novel, set in the early 1800's, seen through the eyes of Jo Ross, the first white woman to reach western Canada.	Jr.
MAN	Shipley, Nan. Return to the river. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1976. 186p. $3.50. A simply-written novel about an Indian girl raised on the eastern shores of Lake Winnipeg during the 1950's. When pollution from a new paper mill destroys the fish upon which the family depends for its livelihood, Nona is sent to Winnipeg where here life is gradually degraded. Regeneration follows her return to the river Indian settlement.	Sr.
	Slater, Patrick (pseud.). The yellow briar. Toronto, Macmillan, 1966. 158p. pb. $1.95. This novel, supposedly autobiographical, depicts the Irish in Ontario and when it was first published in 1933 it became a best seller. The school edition has notes and exercises and an explanation of "Irish diction."	Sr.
MAN *	Stead, Robert J.C. Grain. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1963. 207p. (New Canadian Library) pb. $1.95. Set in a grain farming community in pre-World War I Manitoba, this novel presents a realistic picture of the transitions from pioneering to modern mechanized farming, but it is not merely a social documentary; Gander Stake, the young farmer who stays home to grow grain while his neighbours go away to war, is a very real person.	Sr.
	Stephens, Don. comp. Contemporary voices: the short story in Canada. Scarborough, Prentice-Hall, 1972. 182p. pb. $2.95. A collection of fifteen short stories designed to show the flexibility and contemporaneity of short fiction in Canada; representative but unfamiliar stories by some of Canada's best writers.	Sr.

Grade Level

St. Pierre, Paul. Boss of the Namko Drive: a story from the Cariboo Country. Toronto, Ryerson, 1965. 115p. pb. — El.

A fifteen year old takes charge of a 200-mile cattle drive.

* St. Pierre, Paul. Breaking Smith's quarter horse. Toronto, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1969. pb. $1.35. — Jr. Sr.

A well-written, entertaining novel of Smith's desire to have his horse broken Indian style by Ol'Antoine. Through a series of incidents, poignant and ironic as well as humorous, the idea of interdependence between white man and Indian is brought out.

Stephenson, William. The great river hunt. Don Mills, Burns and MacEachern, 1967. 138p. pb. — El. Jr.

A search by a group of young people in Ottawa for a boy kidnapped and held for ransom.

* Stevens, John. Modern Canadian stories. New York, Bantam, 1975. 302p. pb. $1.50. — Sr.

A good collection of short stories, mostly recent by eg. Margaret Atwood, Margaret Laurence, W.B. Valgardson, Hugh Garner, with a short introduction by the editor.

Such, Peter. Riverrun. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1973. 145p. $5.95. — Sr.

A fictional account of last days of Beothuk Indian tribe of Newfoundland, exterminated by whites and Micmacs, beautifully told.

Swayze, Beulah G. The man with the pitchfork. Illustrated by Blair Dawson. Toronto, Gage, 1967. 123p. — El.

An historical novel set during the rebellion of 1837. A girl aged twelve and a boy aged fifteen, play important parts in William Lyon Mackenzie's rebellion.

Swayze, Fred. Manitoulin manhunt. Toronto, Ryerson, 1962. 171p. — El.

Two university students working on an archaeological dig during the summer encounter a mysterious hitchhiker who is actually an escaping murder suspect. Slightly larger than average print.

1st Symchych, Victoria. The flying ship and other Ukrainian tales. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1975. $8.95. — El. Jr.

Beautifully illustrated with Ukrainian designs.

Symons, Robert D. The broken snare. New York, Dodd Mead, 1970. 244p. $7.95. — El.

A true story of a family pioneering in the B.C. Rockies carving out a cattle range, only to be driven out by oilmen.

Grade Level

Symons, Robert D. North by west. Toronto, Paperjacks, 1973. 181p. pb. $1.75. — Jr.

Two stories from the Frontier:
The garden of Manitou - From the lips of an old, blind Cree medicine man, the story of how the North American Indians came to this continent is retold.
In the sign of the bear - A plane crashes in the Arctic - a sole survivor - white baby is suckled by a bear and raised by Eskimo hunters. Driven by instinct he sets out in search of his own people.

Symons, Robert D. Still the wind blows. Saskatoon, Prairie Books, 1971. 283p. $9.50. — Jr. Sr.

The story of John Curtis, caught up in the Riel Rebellion, and of the Cree, innocent victims in this period of history.

Thompson, Francis C. Danger in the cove. Illustrated by Lloyd Scott. Toronto, Macmillan, 1963. 122p. — El.

The adventures of Davy Cameron and his brother Willie in mid-19th century Quebec include witnessing the fires that destroyed much of the city in 1845, and being kidnapped by a press gang who plan to carry them off to work on an ocean-going timber ship. Large print.

MAN * Valgardson, W.D. Bloodflowers - ten stories. Ottawa, Oberon, 1973. pb. $3.50. — Sr.

Ten stories set on Lake Winnipeg and in the Interlake make up this collection. They are macabre, grimly humorous, realistic and Gothic; this is a superb collection of stories for the mature reader.

MAN * Valgardson, W.D. God is not a fish inspector. Ottawa, Oberon, 1975. 133p. pb. $3.50. — Sr.

Another collection of short stories set in Manitoba's Interlake, chilling in their sparse detailing of harsh life.

Walker, David. Pirate Rock. Toronto, Collins, 1969. 190p. — Jr.

An adventure set on the Bay of Fundy; a magnificently recreated setting with believable characters.

Wallace, Clarke. Montreal adventure. Illustrated by Ernest Barenscher. Toronto, Burns and MacEachern, 1967. 121p. — Jr.

Two friends, from Montreal, build radio receiving sets; the first message that they happen to pick up plunges them into an international conspiracy.

		Grade Level
	Weintraub, William. Why rock the boat? Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1961. An ambitious young reporter is initiated into the hypocrisy of the adult world; recently appeared as a film.	Jr. Sr.
*	Wiebe, Rudy. Peace shall destroy many. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1962. 240p. (New Canadian Library) $2.35. A small Mennonite farm community survives the Depression in Saskatchewan, isolated from worldly influences and living by teachings of their forefathers and the Bible; World War II provokes religion doubts among the young as the issue of pacifism is seen in the context of emotional brutality and the exploitation of women.	Sr.
MAN	Wiebe, Rudy. comp. Stories from Western Canada. Toronto, Macmillan, 1972. 274p. pb. $2.95. The twenty-one stories in this collection are representative both of the people and of the land of Western Canada, and they range over time from the 1920's to the present, and space. Wiebe's short and enthusiastic introduction and brief biographical notes on each author make this a useful anthology.	Jr. Sr.
MAN	Wiebe, Rudy. The temptations of Big Bear. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 415p. (New Canadian Library) pb. $3.00. The buffalo are disappearing and Big Bear, and Indian leader, is pressured to sign the treaty; tensions are building up to the Riel Rebellion and Big Bear must make a decision for his people's future.	Sr.
	Wilkinson, Doug. Sons of the Arctic. Illustrated by Prudence Seward. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1965. 179p. An Eskimo story with the traditional survival plot, but which has interesting details of modern Eskimo life.	El.
	Wilson, Ethel. Swamp angel. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1962. 151p. (New Canadian Library) pb. The story of a woman who decides to leave a barren life; her new career in a tourist fishing camp in norther British Columbia involves her in the lives of a man and his wife.	Sr.
MAN *	Wiseman, Adele. The sacrifice. Toronto, Macmillan, 1968. 346p. (Laurentian Library) pb. This is a powerful and disturbing story, an immigrant Jewish family who moves to Winnipeg from the Ukraine but cannot escape their tragic past. The consequences of life sacrified in the Old World appear even in the third generation in the New World.	Sr.

Grade Level

Young, Chip. The boy who came with Cartier. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1974. $3.95. — El. Jr.

An old man recalls his boyhood travel as a stowaway on Cartier's ship and is an observer of the Plains of Abraham and the building of the railway. The form - free verse - makes the text difficult for some students but could be creatively used by teachers. There is a strong sense of the people of the history in the narrative.

Young, Chip. Foxy grandpa. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1971. $2.50. — El.

Humorous tale of the effect of hockey on a wild animal community in the Lake of the Woods area. Uncle Shack Rat, retired hockey star, coaches; Grandpa Groundhog (the "Foxy" of the title) comes out of retirement to tend goal. With rules uncertain, mayhem results - all covered in a Foster Hewitt-type commentary.

Young, Delbert A. Last voyage of the Unicorn. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1969. 182p. — Jr. Sr.

A harrowing drama of survival, the fictionalized account of a Danish ship's attempt to find the North West Passage; disease wipes out all but three of the sixty crewmen.

LITERATURE

Language Arts

		Grade Level
	Allinson, Alex and Beverly and John McInnes. Multi worlds. Don Mills, Nelson, 1971. 95p. (Nelson Language Stimulus Programme) pb. $3.80. Excellent language experience teaching text. Workbooks and teacher's guide are also available. Illustrated.	E1.
1st	Alphabet book. Designed by Allan Fleming. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1968. 60p. Canada and the environment which meant something to the Indian children who "prepared" it, so "P" is for "Plants," and "Y" is for "Lesser Yellow Bird."	E1.
	Ashlee, Ted. Tall timber. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1971. 32p. pb. .95 Tim is introduced to the exciting world of the modern logger, with the forests of B.C. providing the backdrop.	E1.
	Avery, Denise. One Spring morning. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1971. 32p. pb. .95 The adventures of one Spring morning, and the miracles to be found in the common place.	E1.
	Beavon, Daphne (Odjig). Nanabush and the dancing ducks. Toronto, Ginn, 1971. 16p. (Ginn Reading Series) pb. .65 Ojibway legends of a trickster, who being part human, is sometimes good and sometimes bad. Vividly illustrated by the author. Also in the series: Nanabush and the chipmunk; Nanabush and the Spirit of Thunder; Nanabush and the wild geese; Nanabush loses his eyeballs; Nanabush punishes the racoon.	E1.
	Bondar, Barbara. gen. ed. ZZZap Books Series. (12 booklets). Toronto, Fitzhenry & Whiteside, 1976. pb. illustrated. 64p. each booklet. Teacher's edition available for each booklet. Modular reading program. Zap presents as wide as possible a relevant range of print experience. Colourful, attractive, Titles in the series: Dreams, Eating, Fire, Flying, Games, Hockey, Magic, Monsters, Music, Names, Underground, Water	E1.
	Bruce, Mabel and Dr. John R. Linn. Jimmy's world. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1970. 32p. pb. .95 A colourful look at the basic geographic units of a child's world, with Canada as the focus.	E1.

Grade Level

MAN 1st

Dalby, Lois and Jeanette McCrie. The bang book. Grandma knows. Helping mother. Here I go. Jack and Jet. A little mouse. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1972. 8 pamphlets. paging varies. (Makwa Series) pb. $1.95 each. — E1.

Recommended for northern communities! Experiences have been chosen for their familiarity for northern children. Type large and clear. The book covers material of interest to teachers: purpose, background, presentation and activities, vocabulary. Of varying quality: the book about snowmobiling, "Here I go," depicts irresponsible use of the snowmobile, and "The little mouse" emphasizes traditional male-female roles.

Henderson, Jim. advisor. Basic punctuation. (Sound Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford, 1974. (Sound Filmstrip Series). Series of 6 - $75.00. Each filmstrip, cassette, guide - $14.50. — E1.

Cartoon characters and humorous dialogue help students enjoy a traditionally dull subject.

Question marks and the apostrophe	Commas
Periods	Using punctuation marks
Pitch, stress and juncture	Using capital letters

The kids' book kit. Toronto, This Magazine is About Schools, 1972. pb. $2.50 per set. — E1.

A collection of six hand-produced books intended to inspire children to produce their own books; instruction sheets tells how to produce multiple copies in a cheap and durable form.

Language Patterns Library 1. (Ages 5-7). Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1974. pb. $1.25. Teacher's Guide $2.25. — E1.

Designed for children to read by themselves. Arranged in three levels according to vocabulary level, sentence structure and child interest. Colourful. Includes Canadian Indian and French-Canadian tales.

Don Dragon and the king	Frances Bower
Work and workers	Shelby Phillips
Problems	Jan Cornell
Go, go, go	Joan A. Hunter
Animals	Sherrill Ackland
At the farm	Sherrill Ackland
Cuddles, Crinkle, Max & Mod	Sherrill Ackland
Fun in the forest	Joan a Hunter
Doodle the poodle	Sherrill Ackland
Ripe banana	Joan A. Hunter
The magic lamp	Sherrill Ackland

Grade Level

Language Patterns Library 2. (Ages 6-8). Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1974. pb. $1.25. — El.

Nanobozko and his brother	Dr. J. R. Linn
The bull beneath the walnut tree	Anita Hewett
Piggie's Halloween	Florence E. Gabourie Carol Marie Cooper
Captain Mac	Dulcie Gould
Ants	Sherrill Ackland
Jimmy's world	Mabel Bruce
The whole world lives on our street	Denise Avery
One Spring morning	Denise Avery
Tall timber	Ted Ashlee
The goose and Mr. Coyote	Anna Donaldson

Language Patterns Library 3. (Ages 7-9). Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1974. pb. $1.25. — El.

Help! there are beavers in Lily Creek	Edwin Higgins
Rose Latulippe and the blue shoes	Mary M. Green
Blanche de Beaumont and the pirates.	Mary M. Green
Andre and the Lup-Garou	Mary M. Green
Tubby trapper	Peter J. Proudman
Woodland gnomes	Antonie Belcher
Skana, the whale	Ted Ashlee
Squirrel arithmetic	Mary Askim
Cardieux and the Indian princess	Mary M. Green

McKim, Audrey and Dodie. Pun and Puzzles. Richmond Hill, Scholastic Publications, 1974. — El.

Collection of brain teasers, cartoons, jokes and riddles all about Canada. Entertaining and informative.

Phillip, Shelby. Work and workers. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1969. 32p. pb. .95 — El.

This book introduces four interesting jobs and the people and animals who are responsible for doing each.

Tendi Series. Johnny Series. Dogrib Legend Series. (Grades 3-5) Scarborough, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1973. — El.

Developed by the Native Peoples of the Northwest Territories, in co-operation with the N.W.T. Department of Education. Intended as a Social Studies program, but can be used for Language Arts, Music and Art programs.

Tendi Series - Eight sets of booklets (pkg. of 5) plus a teacher's handbook. Presenting the lifestyle of a native lad of a century ago - $19.95.

Johnny Series - Eight sets of booklets (pkg. of 5) plus teacher's handbook present the lifestyle of a Tendi's modern counterpart - $21.50.

Dogrib Legend Series - Seven sets of booklets (pkg. of 5) plus teacher's handbook. Each booklet relates a Dogrib legend. - $21.65.

Toye, William. How Summer came to Canada. Illustrated by Elizabeth Cleaver. Toronto, Oxford, 1969. 32p. El.

Beautifully illustrated Micmac legend.

Toye, William. The mountain goats of Temlaham. Illustrated by Elizabeth Cleaver. Toronto, Oxford, 1969. 32p. El.

A superb picture book, illustrating a West Coast Indian legend.

Venture Books. (Series). Don Mills, Nelson, 1972. 60-64p. each. $1.50 each. El.

Alone is no fun. Wayne Carley.

Story about a little prince and his dog, will appeal to the very young reader.

Charley the mouse finds Christmas. Wayne Carley.

Illustrated story to be read aloud.

The chocolate chip mystery. John McInnes.

A humorous tale centred around an ice-cream shop.

Here comes Mirium, the mixed-up witch. Wayne Carley.

Story to be read aloud.

Lee Wong, boy detective. Joseph Banel.

A surprise ending and a subtle moral.

Percy the parrot passes the puck. Wayne Carley.

A combination designed to appeal.

Stop! Its a birthday. Emily Hearn and John McInnes.

Easy reading material at a primary level.

Unlucky day at Camp How-Ja-Do. Wayne Carley.

Story about the disasters that befall a camper; humorous.

Grade Level

Women at Work. (Series). Toronto, D.C. Heath, 1975. 32p. pb. E1.
set of 4 - $6.80.

Women in non-standard roles, working outside the home at a variety of jobs; each story a photographic essay from a child's perspective; excellent non-sexist series for reluctant readers.

Maryon makes shapes	-	about a sculptor
Ellie sells fish	-	about a fish marketer
Myra builds a house	-	about a woman who builds a house
Doctor Mary's animals	-	about a veterinarian

LITERATURE: MISCELLANEOUS

		Grade Level
	Barker, Paul. Wheels. Scarborough, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1969. 92p. (Man in Motion Series). pb. $3.45. A collection of articles and stories about cars and motorcycles of high interest for reluctant readers interested in the subject.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Burke, Stanley and Roy Peterson. Frog fables and beaver tales. Toronto, James Lorimer, 1973. 44p. $4.95. A satirical tale explaining Canadian politics by means of animals living in a swamp; in a range for children having historical knowledge.	Sr.
	Creighton, Helen. Bluenose ghosts. Toronto, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1957. 280p. $6.95. A Nova Scotia author recalls some of the most famous ghosts to be found in the Maritimes.	Jr. Sr.
	Goldberg, Gerry. ed. A strange glory. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. pb. A 'mod' book combining excerpts of short stories, poetry. Clever black and white drawings. Bright colour cover poster design.	El. Jr.
	Good buy Canada. Toronto, James Lorimer, 1975. 96p. pb. $5.95. Murray Soupcoff and other writers from C.B.C. Radio's "Inside from the outside," present hilarious satire on Canadian institutions.	Sr.
MAN 1st	Hiebert, Paul. Sarah Binks. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1947. (NCL Intr. Lloyd W. Lester, 1964) 155p. $1.75. A critical biography of the imaginary poet, "Sweet songstress of Saskatchewan," a marvellous parody which older students who have read some of the more pompous of Canadian nature poetry will appreciate.	Sr.
1st	Henderson, Jim. Mediascan. Don Mills, Nelson, 1976. 160p. pb. A very lively and imaginative presentation of media in Canada, including print, radio, film and television; contains illustrations, cartoons and study activities in an attractive format.	Sr.
	Italiano, Carlo. The sleighs of my childhood. Montreal, Tundra, 1974. 48p. $9.95. Until the 1930's the winter mode of transport in Montreal was the horse-drawn sleigh; a beautifully illustrated work, with simple text in English and French, showing the variety of vehicles: the habitant sleigh, the chip wagon, the fruit peddlar, the Royal Mail sleigh.	El.

		Grade Level
	Katz, Gertrude, ed. The time gatherers. Montreal, Harvest House, 1970. Stories, poetry and letters written by men in medium security prison in Canada; showing their worry about "trying to make it out there."	Jr. Sr.
1st	Littlejohn, Bruce M. and Jon Pearce, eds. Marked by the wild: an anthology of literature shaped by the Canadian wilderness. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 287p. pb. $5.50. The basic assumption of this collection of poems, short stories, essays, excerpts from histories and novels is that the Canadian wilderness is the dominant force in the literature. Most of the selections would appeal to senior students.	Sr.
	Major, Kevin. Doryloads: Newfoundland writings and art selected and edited for young people. Portugal Cove (Nfld), Breadwater Books, 1974. 203p. pb. A potpourri of poems, short stories, plays, excerpts, and illustrations giving the flavour of Newfoundland.	Jr. Sr.
MAN 1st	Parr, John, ed. Speaking of Winnipeg. Winnipeg, Queenston House, 1974. 152p. pb. $3.50. A series of interviews by CBC radio, with ex-Winnipegers such as Margaret Laurence, Pete Stemkowski, Larry Zolf, Mitchell Sharp, all talking about what it was like living in Winnipeg, the city that "stands as a metaphor of vitality."	Sr.
1st	Peter Gzowski's book about this country in the morning. Edmonton, Hurtig, 1974. 229p. pb. $7.95. A compendium of conversations, essays, songs, games, jokes, letters, limericks, recipes and poems, mostly by listeners to the popular CBC radio show "This country in the morning;" the book has more meaning for faithful listeners who helped to create the programme, but it has intrinsic interest value for all. Students will find the format and eclectic nature of it appealing.	Sr.
	Rohife, Rick. Gushy and gooey and other stuff from the kids of Nova Scotia. Halifax, An-der-bo Books, 1973. unp. pb. $2.00. A collection of children's prose and poetry, in an attractive format. An inspiration for children to produce their own.	El.
1st	Stow, Glenys and Maris Rubis, eds. Kanata: an anthology of Canadian children's literature. Agincourt, Metheun, 1976. 256p. pb. $5.95. A collection of native legends, pioneer tales and modern stories and poems for children.	El.

Grade Level

Themes in Canadian literature. Gen. ed. David Arnason. Toronto, Macmillan, 1975. 120-125p. pb. $3.25 ea. Jr. Sr.

A series of anthologies organized thematically; each contains a short introductory essay, poems, sketches, short plays, descriptive prose, excerpts from novels, study questions and bibliographies; attractive illustrations.

1. The urban experience, ed. John Stevens.
2. The Maritime experience, ed. Michael O. Nowlan.
3. The frontier experience, ed. Jack Hodgins.
4. The Prairie experience, ed. Terry Angus.
5. Isolation in Canadian literature, ed. David Arnason and Alice K. Hale.
6. The immigrant experience, ed. Leuba Bailey.
7. Native people in Canadian literature, eds. William and Christine Mowat.
8. The artist in Canadian literature, ed. Lionel Wilson.
9. The search for identity, ed. James Foley.
10. The role of women in Canadian literature, ed. Elizabeth McCullough.
11. Canadian humour and satire, ed. Theresa Ford.

Walker, Alan, ed. The treasury of great Canadian humour. Toronto, McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1974. 413p. Jr. Sr.

A "broad variety of humour which includes choice bits of satire wit" by Leacock, Needham, Don Harron, Max Ferguson.

PICTURE BOOKS
and
PICTURE STORY BOOKS

		Grade Level
	Allison, Beverley. Mumbles and Snits. Toronto, The Women's Press, 1975. 32p. pb. $3.00. A subtly anti-sexist book about the Mumbles who live in the valley and bounce in the daytime and the Snits who live in the mountains and twirl at night; they find out they have much in common.	El.
1st	Allison, Rosemary. The travels of Ms. Beaver. Illustrated by Ann Powell. Toronto, Women's Press. 1973. 28p. pb. $1.25. The story of Ms. Beaver who travels from the country (Belwood, Ontario) to the city (Toronto) and of her adventures in the city. Ms. Beaver builds a dam in Riverdale Park without a licence and is dragged to the ignominy of a dog pound.	El.
	Ashlee, Ted. Tall timber. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1971. 32p. pb. $.95. Tim is introduced to the exciting world of the modern logger, with the forests of B.C. providing the backdrop.	El.
	Avery, Denise. One spring morning. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1971. 32p. pb. $.95. The adventures of one spring morning, and the miracles to be found in the commonplace.	El.
1st	Barber, James. Once upon Anne Elephant there was a time. Illustrations by Claudine Pommier. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. unp. cloth. $4.95. A series of questions and answers tell about Anne Elephant and her unusual habits and activities.	El.
	Bialk, Elisa. Fizz at the Stampede. Chicago, Children's Press, 1968. 95p. The adventures of a little girl at the Calgary Stampede. Part of an easy reading series.	El.
	Blades, Ann. A boy of Tache. Montreal, Tundra Books, 1973. Life of a small boy on the Tache Indian reserve on Stuart Lake, British Columbia. Brief and pleasant description in words and pictures.	El.
1st	Blades, Ann. Mary of Mile 18. Montreal, Tundra Books. unp. $5.95. The harsh and simple life in a Mennonite community in remote British Columbia. Winner of the Canadian Library Association Book of the Year for Children Award in 1971.	El.

Grade Level

Boshell, Gordon. The plot against Buster the dog. Scarborough, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1972. 60p. Large print. — E1.

Slinky Cat's plot to have Buster thrown out of the house is foiled by a friendly tabby cat.

Bramwell, Barbara and Heather. Adventure at the mill. Toronto, Macmillan, 1963. 113p. — E1.

During the war of 1812 a family living in a grist mill in southern Ontario, befriends a lost Negro boy who arrives at the mill, which is later attacked by an American raiding party.

Bruce, Mabel and Dr. John R. Linn. Jimmy's world. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1970. 32p. pb. $.95. — E1.

A colourful look at the basic geographic units of a child's world, with Canada as the focus.

Campbell, A.P. Albert the talking rooster. Ottawa, Borealis Press, 1974. 33p. pb. $1.95. — E1.

What happens in a family when a beautiful red rooster has the gift of talking on critical occasions. Illustrated by the author's eight year old daughter.

Campbell, A.P. Kaki-Wahoo: the little Indian who walked on his head. Ottawa, Borealis Press, 1973. 29p. $1.95. — E1.

An Indian boy actually walks on his head. Illustrations excellent.

1st Cleaver, Elizabeth. The miraculous hind: a Hungarian legend. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, Winston, 1974. 64p. hardcover. $8.95. — E1.

Retelling of the legend of the wandering of the Hungarian people and their final settlement in Hungary. Winner of the 1973 Canadian Library Association's Best Book Award.

Cleaver, Nancy. How the chipmunk got its stripes. Illustrations by Laszlo Gal. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1973. 36p. — E1.

Sepia illustrations decorate this Indian legend.

Cockett, Mary. The rainbow walk. Illustrations by Prudence Seward. Toronto, Burke, 1973. 64p. Large print. — E1.

Jane has several interesting adventures on her way to her grandmother's.

Cowell, V. Normie's goose hunt. Toronto, Copp Clark, 1968. 24p. — E1.

Colourful, primitive pictures of modern Indian life near James Bay.

also: Normie's moose hunt.

Grade Level

Crawford, Sue. Minoo's family. Waterloo (Ontario), Before We Are Six, 1974. $1.50. — E1.

An attempt to deal with the contemporary problem of divorce; the break-up of the marriage is perceptively explained.

Downie, Mary Alice. Dragon on parade. Illustrated by Mary Lynn Baker. Toronto, Peter Martin, 1974. unp. case bound. $5.95. — E1.

The story of three sisters spending a part of their summer vacation in the small town of Bayfield, Ontario, making costumes for the Lions Club Parade. Vaguely interesting. The brown ink drawings add appeal to the book.

Emmott, Norman. Salvador, the horse that joined the Mounties. Illustrations by Lloyd Scott. Toronto, Kingswood House, 1957. — E1.

Salvador, the milk-wagon horse, becomes an R.C.M.P. horse. Larger than average print.

Gustav, Susan. When I visit Daddy or Daddy visits me. Waterloo (Ontario), Before We Are Six, 1974. $1.50. — E1.

Description of a child's life after parents' divorce; fairly effective treatment of a common contemporary problem.

MAN
1st

Hildes, Joey. How the pelican got its baggy beak. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1974. 32p. pb. $1.95. — E1.

A legend of pelicans written by a ten year old Winnipeg boy and illustrated by the author. This book can be used to spark the imagination and inspire creative writing.

Houston, James. Kiviok's magic journey. Illustrations by the author. Don Mills, Longman's, 1973. 40p. — E1.

Kiviok, an Eskimo folk hero, goes in search of his wife and children who have been kidnapped by a giant raven. Text and illustrations are well integrated.

Houston, James. Tikta'liktak: an Eskimo legend. Illustrated by the author. Toronto, Longmans, 1965. 63p. — E1.

The survival story of a young Eskimo on a floating ice-pan. The drawings are modelled on the Eskimo art.

Johnston, Patronella. Tales of Nokomis. Illustrations by Francis Kagige. Toronto, Charles J. Musson, 1970. 65p. — E1.

Collection of Ojibway legends as told by an Indian grandmother.

Klein, Marnie. The Stanley saucer. Illustrations by Patrice Parkinson. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1972. — E1.

Stanley the turtle, an avid hockey fan, travels to Toronto for the Stanley Cup game. Large print.

Grade Level

Leitch, Adelaide. The great canoe. Illustrations by Clare Bice. Toronto, Macmillan, 1962. 115p. Large print. — El.

Gros-Louis, a young Huron Indian, helps Champlain in a campaign against the Iroquois.

Little, Jean. One to grow on. Toronto, Little Brown, 1969. 140p. $5.50. — El.

Untrue words persist in coming out of Janie's mouth, to the exasperation of her parents and the scorn of her friends.

MacDonald, Kendall James. Patrick the diesel. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1974. 24p. pb. $1.25. — El.

A story about a red diesel who is naughty, and who eventually wins a good behaviour prize. The book is written and illustrated by a nine year old boy.

McKim, Audrey and Dodie. Pun and puzzles. Richmond Hill, Scholastic Publications. — El.

Collection of brain teasers, cartoons, jokes and riddles all about Canada. Entertaining and informative.

Melzack, Ronald. The day Tuk became a hunter and other Eskimo stories. Illustrated by Carol Jones. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1967. 92p. — El.

Eskimo stories written in the style of European folktales. Beautiful full-page illustrations add much to the northern atmosphere.

McLaughlin, Lorrie. Shogomoc Sam. Illustrated by Randy Jones. Toronto, Macmillan, 1970. Large print. — El.

In 1850, twelve year old Sam, adopted son of the Campeau family joins a logging camp in New Brunswick, and sets out to find who his parents really are, and what his name really is.

Morgan, Marjorie C. Packy, the elephant who came to the cold. Edmonton, J.M. LeBel Enterprises, 1975. 77p. — El.

A semi-fictional account of a baby elephant learning to survive in the Alberta Game Farm; a charming depiction of the young elephant, playing in the snow in her socks and overboots.

1st Pasternak, Carol and Allan Sutterfield, retellers. Stone soup. Illustrated by Hedy Campbell. Toronto, Canadian Women's Educational Press, 1974. unp. pb. $3.00. — El.

A new lunch-time experience for an unruly classroon takes place in the janitor's quarters. Students of different nationalities add vegetables to the soup to make it unusual. Little story line. Includes glossary of the national foods but no pronunciation key. Picture book format, two-colour illustrations combining photography and drawing.

Grade Level

Perrault, Charles (retold by Michael Macklem). The Sleeping Beauty. Illustrated by Carol Moiseivitsch. Ottawa, Oberon, 1973. 47p. $6.95. — El.

The coloured drawings make this classic tale an ideal picture book.

Phillip, Shelby. Work and workers. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1969. 32p. pb. $.95. — El.

This book introduces four interesting jobs and the people and animals who are responsible for doing each.

Polkosnik, George. Bluetoes: Santa's special helper. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1975. 25p. $6.95. — El.

An interesting story of Bluetoes the elf who helps Sanda make his rounds. It's through kindness and courage that he earns his special name. The book is colourfully illustrated.

Richards, Jack. Johann's gift to Christmas. Illustrated by Len Norris. Vancouver, J.J. Douglas, 1972. 34p. — El.

A delightfully illustrated story of how a churchmouse was really responsible for the carol "Silent Night."

Taylor. Barbara. I climb mountains. Toronto, Women's Press, 1975. 32p. pb. $3.00. — El.

A picture book in which two girls boast to a skeptical boy of all the things they can do, finally earning his respect.

Tierney, Frank M. Silly Sally and the picnic with the porpoises. Ottawa, Borealis Press, 1973. 26p. — El.

The happenings of Silly Sally, a little girl with a lot of curiosity and the ability to create mischief.

Toye, William. Cartier discovers the St. Lawrence. Illustrated by Laszlo Gal. Toronto, Oxford, 1970. 32p. — El.

A beautiful illustrated story of Cartier's three voyages.

Toye, William. How summer came to Canada. Illustrated by Elizabeth Cleaver. Toronto, Oxford, 1969. 32p. — El.

Beautifully illustrated Micmac legend.

Toye, William. The mountain goats of Temlaham. Illustrated by Elizabeth Cleaver. Toronto, Oxford, 1969. 32p. — El.

A superb picture book, illustrating a west coast Indian legend.

Young, Chip. The wild Canadians: hockey's bush league champs. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1975. 44p. $5.95. — El.

An enjoyable story of a hockey team of animals. The story is well-written and can be enjoyed by people who play hockey or those that do not.

LITERATURE

Poetry

Grade Level

Atwood, Margaret. The animals in that country. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1968. 69p. pb. — Sr.

In her search for human identity as a woman, the poet identifies with the metaphor of animal as victim.

Atwood, Margaret. The journals of Susanna Moodie. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1970. 64p. pb. — Sr.

Poems in response to Susanna Moodie's Roughing it in the bush; on the theme of the alienation of the immigrant in the harsh reality of the new land.

See also the recording, read by Mia Anderson. RCA T 56484, 1969 (a CBC Publication)

* Birney, Earle. The collected poems of Earle Birney. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. 2 vols. 379p. — Sr.

After 50 years Birney is still writing young, inventive, vital poetry; concrete poems, love poems and satire aimed at Canada.

Birney, Earle, et al. Four parts sand: concrete poems. Ottawa, Oberon, 1972. unp. $5.95. — Sr.

Selections by Birney, Judith Copithorne, Bissett and Susnaski; experimental visual/verbal works, drawings, typographical experiments and cartoons.

Canadian poets on tape. (Audiotape). ed. Earle Toppings (Ontario Institute for Studies in Education). Van Nostrand, 1970. 10 reels, 7.5 ips. fulltrack, 30 min. per poet. $89.95 set. Audiocassette, $44.95 set. — Sr.

Each poet reads his works, recalls experiences, talks about making poems and about writing as part of Canadian life: Earle Birney, Irving Layton, Dorothy Livesay, Gwendolyn MacEwan, Eli Mandel, Al Purdy, James Reaney, F.R. Scott, Raymond Souster, Miriam Waddington.

MAN The Centennial Poetry Collection: Winnipeg, 1874-1974. ed. J.H. Freeman. A symphony of thought in seven movements. Winnipeg, Hanaco Press, 1974. 79p. pb. $2.75. — Sr.

Poems selected for the Centennial Poetry Competition; some poems on Winnipeg; some by children.

		Grade Level
*	Cohen, Leonard. Selected poems, 1956-1968. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1968. 245p. pb. $2.50. Personal, lyric poems by Cohen, songwriter, novelist, guru of the 1960's, includes the love poems (Cohen at his best) and the social and religious poems of Flowers for Hitler and Let us compare mythologies.	Sr.
*	Colombo, John Robert, ed. How do I love thee: Sixty poets of Canada (and Quebec) select and introduce their favourite poems from their own own work. Edmonton, Hurtig, 1970. 184p. pb. $2.95. The favourite poem and a justification of its choice is made by such poets as F.R. Scott, Dorothy Livesay, Alfred Purdy, Michael Ondaatje, Margaret Atwood and Michele Lalonde. The comments by the poet are in a familiar voice which is illuminating.	Sr.
	Downie, Mary Alice, and Barbara Robertson, composers. The wind has wings: poems from Canada. Illustrated by Elizabeth Cleaver. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1968. 96p. Seventy-seven poems, ranging from Eskimo chants and French-Canadian folksongs to modern verse.	El. Jr. Sr.
1st	Dudek, Louis, ed. All kinds of everything. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1973. 150p. pb. $3.50. Poetry as fun, sport, a game of skill is anthologized for children; includes poems by a wide variety of poets including children; well illustrated by drawings and paintings selected from junior art classes of the Art Gallery of Ontario.	El. Jr.
	Eleven Canadian poets. (Phonodisc). J.M. LeBel Enterprises, 1973. A recording made at the third annual meeting of the League of Canadian Poets of F.R. Scott, Marya Fiamengo, Stephen Scobie, Ralph Gustafson, Michael Doyle, P.K. Page, Earle Birney, Sharon Stevenson, Douglas Barbour, Michael Ondaatje and Francis Sparshott - well known and less known poets reading their own works; Scott, Page, Birney, Ondaatje will especially appeal to students.	Jr. Sr.
1st	Fetherling, Doug, ed. Thumbprints: an anthology of hitchhiking poems. Toronto, Peter Martin, 1969. 66p. pb. $2.50. An anthology that will appeal to young readers, even if they haven't yet been initiated into the Canadian institution of hitchhiking across the country in summer.	Jr. Sr.

		Grade Level
*	Gedder, Gary and Phyllis Bruce. 15 Canadian poets. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1970. 301p. pb. $3.95. A respresentative selection from the works of Earle Birney, Al Purdy, Irving Layton, Raymond Souster, Leonard Cohen, D.G. Jones, Alden Nowlan, Margaret Avison, Eli Mandel, Margaret Atwood, Gwendolyn MacEwan, John Newlove, George Bowering, Victor Coleman, and Michael Ondaatje, with good notes and a list of supplementary materials.	Sr.
	Goldberg, Gerry and George Wright. I am a sensation. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1971. 158p. pb. $3.95. A very attractive collection of poems (not all Canadian) graphics, still photos from films, comic strips, photographs, very appealing to children.	El. Jr.
	Grawbarger, Josephine. Golden Valley poems. Windsor (Nova Scotia), Lancelot, 1972. 28p. pb. $1.25. Unsophisticated humorous poems; good for reading aloud.	El.
	Griggs, Tamas. A child's eye view of the whale. Agincourt, Gage, 1975. $10.95. A Vancouver art teacher asked children to express their feelings about the whale; a selection of the best sixty colour paintings and the best forty poems.	El.
MAN	Guttridge, Don. Riel, a poem for voices. Toronto, Van Nostrand, 1972. 72p. pb. First published in 1968, the new edition includes a Riel chronology, and a revealing explanation of the author's writing of the long narrative poem.	Sr.
1st	Hogan, Homes and Dorothy, eds. Listen! Songs and poems of Canada. Agincourt, Methuen, 1972. 166p. pb. An anthology of Canadian poetry from pop songs, Indian and Eskimo songs, high school students' work and traditional sources.	Jr. Sr.
	Houston, James. Songs of the dream people: chants and images from the Indians and Eskimos of North America. Don Mills, Longman, 1972. 83p. Beautifully illustrated by Houston, songs of the Eskimo, Northwest Coast, Central Plains, Eastern Woodland; about work, travel, war, natural world and legends.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Kirkconnell, Watson. The flying bull and other tales. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1964. 154p. pb. $1.25. A group of snowbound people tell yarns in rhyme to while away the hours in this latter day Canterbury tales.	Jr. Sr.

		Grade Level
*	Layton, Irving. Selected poems. ed. by Wynne Francis. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 140p. pb. $2.95. A selection of poems from 1945 to 1968, showing the broad spectrum of Layton's styles and themes.	Sr.
1st	Lee, Dennis. Alligator pie. Illustrated by Frank Newfeld. Toronto, Macmillan, 1974. 64p. $6.95. Light, nonsensical enduring poems for children illustrating the fun of words; beautiful drawings complement the poems.	El.
1st	Lee, Dennis. Nicholas Knock and other people. Toronto, Macmillan, 1974. 64p. $6.95. More joyous poems for children, full of outrageous word play and Frank Newfeld's lovely illustrations; thoroughly Canadian.	El.
	Lightfoot, Gordon. The pony man. Illustrated by Etienne Delessert. New York, Harper, 1972. unp. $6.30. A beautifully illustrated version of Gordon Lightfoot's fantasy song.	El.
	Little, Jean. When the pie was opened. Toronto, Little, Brown, 1968. 83p. $4.50. Reflections on growing up; poems for girls.	El.
MAN *	Livesay, Dorothy. Collected poems: the two seasons. Toronto, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1972. 368p. pb. $6.50. Poems (published and unpublished) written between 1926 and 1971; political poems and love lyrics by one of Canada's best and most prolific poets.	Jr. Sr.
1st	Lower, Thelma Reid and Fred Cogswell, eds. The enchanted land: Canadian poetry for young readers. Toronto, Gage, 1967. 150p. Beautiful illustrations and format illuminate this collection of poems, organized by the themes of "Time and mood," "Our neighbourhood," "Wild and tame," "People and places," "Work and play," "The dreams we make."	El. Jr.
	McNeil Florence. Emily. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1975. 72p. $5.95. Poems lovingly based on the work of the west coast landscape of Emily Carr; a poetic tribute and a biography.	Sr.
1st	Metcalf, John, comp. The speaking earth: Canadian poetry. Toronto, Van Nostrand, 1973. 128p. pb. A very attractive collection of Canadian poems by 40 poets, organized into four thematic groups; landscape, childhood and old age, social ills, and scenes and images of life.	Jr. Sr.

Grade Level

Morgan, Grace and C.B. Routtey, comp. Poems for boys and girls book 1. Illustrated by Audrey Matheson. Toronto, Copp Clark, 1955. 155p. — El.

A collection of poems from various sources for students in Grades 1 to 3.

MAN Motheral, Elma and Keith Wilson. The poet's record. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1974. 128p. pb. $3.25. — Jr. Sr.

Aspects of Canadian history as seen by poets, encourages students to correlate poetry and history.

Nickerson, Betty, ed. Girls will be women/Femmes de demain. Ottawa, All About Us/Nous Autre, 1975. 75p. pb. — El. Jr.

A collection of poems by and about Canadian girls, in French and English, beautifully illustrated by young artists.

Pratt, Edwin John. Collected poems. 2nd ed. Intro. by Northrop Frye. Toronto, Macmillan, 1958. — Jr. Sr.

From the earliest lyrics in Newfoundland verse, to the long epic narrative poems, a sense of place and history typifies Pratt's poems.

Primary Rhymes. (Filmstrips). B & R Productions. Distributor: Leomat. $7.95 each. — El.

Titles included are:
(1) The elf and the dormouse; The snowman's resolution; Who likes the rain; Autumn fancies.
(2) October party; Grasshopper green; Wind is a cat.
(3) 1, 2, buckle my shoe; September gray and white; Come little leaves.
(4) Twinkle, twinkle little star; Black and gold; The duel.

These well-known verses are attractively illustrated in strong primary colours. Print clear but vocabulary is for advanced Grade two level.

1st Purdy, A.W. Fifteen winds: a selection of modern Canadian poems. Toronto, Ryerson, 1969. 157p. pb. $2.45. — Jr. Sr.

Intended for schools, this is actually an anthology of Purdy's favourite Canadian poems. They are all poems appealing to young people. There are comments and discussion questions by Purdy at the end of the book.

* Purdy, Alfred. North of summer. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1967. $5.95. — Sr.

A series of poems on the north written after Purdy's trip to Inuit communities on Baffin Island; beautifully illustrated by paintings by A.Y. Jackson.

		Grade Level
MAN	Saunders, Thomas. Red River of the north and other poems of Manitoba. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1969. 59p. $3.50 Nature poems beautifully illustrated by George Swinton.	Jr. Sr.
1st	Scott, F.R. and A.J.M. Smith, eds. The blasted pine: an anthology of satire, invective and disrespectful verse chiefly by Canadian writers. Toronto, Macmillan, (rev. and enlarged ed.) 1967. 186p. pb. $2.95. The Canadian talent for self-criticism in a superb collection.	Jr. Sr.
	Scott, F.R. Selected Poems. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1966. 176p. pb. $2.75. The satirist, social critic, lawyer and lover all combine in poems of sparse lyricism and cutting satiric edge.	Sr.
	Service, Robert. Collected poems of Robert Service. Toronto, Dodd, Mead, 1964. $7.95. All the ballads of the North, "Shooting of Dan McGrew," "The Cremation of Sam McGee," plus poems of bohemian life in Paris. also: Pierre Berton reads Robert Service. Record Arc A 704.	Jr. Sr.
	Smith, A.J.M., ed. The Oxford book of Canadian verse. Toronto, Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1960. 455p. Both English and French-Canadian poetry in chronological sequence from 18th century to the present; an excellent introductory essay on the history of Canadian poetry by Professor Smith, with bibliographical notes, index of authors, index of first lines.	Jr. Sr.
	Valgardson, W.D. In the gutting shed. Winnipeg, Eagle Street Press, to be published Spring, 1976. Poems with the same chilling macabre metaphors and ambiance as in the short stories.	Sr.
	Young, Chip. The boy who came with Cartier. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1974. 32p. $3.95. A free verse poem about the hardships and struggles in the new land; gives a real sense of real people in history.	El.

LITERARY CRITICISM

Grade Level

1st Atwood, Margaret. Survival: a thematic guide to Canadian literature. Toronto, Anansi, 1972. 287p. pb. $2.95. — Sr.

Though a Canadian bestseller, this work has many generalizations, inaccuracies and important omissions but its thesis is provocative and it has renewed interest in Canadian literature. Ms. Atwood sees several recurring patterns in Canadian literature and she writes in a breezy familiar style which is appealing. Despite its flaws, this book is a must.

Cameron, Donald. Conversations with Canadian novelists. 2 vols. Toronto, Macmillan, 1973. pb. $3.95 ea. — Sr.

Intimate interviews with Canadian novelists.

Vol. I Ernest Buckler, Roch Carrier, Robertson Davies, Timothy Findlay, Harold Horwood, Robert Kroetsch, Margaret Laurence, Jack Ludwig, Hugh MacLennan, David Lewis Steen.

Vol. II George Bowering, Morley Callaghan, Dave Godfrey, W.O. Mitchell, Brian Moore, Martin Myers, Thomas Raddall, Mordecai Richler, Gabrielle Roy, Rudy Wiebe.

The Canadian Writers' Series. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart pb. $1.95. — Sr.

A series of compact critical introductions to major Canadian authors:

Marshall McLuhan - by Dennis Duffey
E.J. Pratt - by Milton Wilson
George Woodcock - by Peter Hughes
Margaret Laurence - by Clara Thomas
Leonard Cohen - Michael Ondaatje
Mordecai Richler - George Woodcock
Stephen Leacock - Robertson Davies
Earle Birney - Richard Robillard
Hugh MacLennan - Alec Lucas
Northrop Frye - Ronald Bates
Malcom Lowry - William H. New
James Reaney - Ross G. Woodman
Ernest Buckler - Alan R. Young
Farley Mowatt - Alec Lucas

Grade Level

Darby, Lawrence. Canadian literature. (Sound filmstrip) See Hear Now!, 1973. 4 cassettes. 4 filmstrips. $158.40. — Sr.

Canadian photos, paintings and music illustrate this excellent kit:

I 1769-1867 - Prologue - the land and the people
II 1867-1929 - The beginnings - Roberts, Carman, Lampman Pratt and Leacock
III 1929-1950 - Emergence - depression and war - Callaghan, Layton, Klein
IV 1950 to present - A coming of age - Richler, Atwood, McCluhan, Frye

Davey, Frank. From there to here: a guide to English-Canadian literature since 1960. Erin (Ont.), Press Porcepic, 1974. 288p. pb. $4.95. — Sr.

The second volume of Thomas Our nature - our voices, but it bears little resemblance in format or content; an opinionated and eccentric viewpoint of 60 contemporary writers, such as Milton Acorn, Margaret Atwood, George Bowering, Alice Munro, Alden Nowlan and others; useful bibliography.

MAN Eggleston, Wilfred. Manitoba authors. Ottawa, National Library, 1970. pb. — Sr.

Short annotations of representative selections of writings about Manitoba from the Cree syllabic hymn book to the novels of Adele Wiseman.

Frye, Northrop. The bush garden: essays on the Canadian imagination. Toronto, Anansi, 1971. 272p. pb. $3.95. — Sr.

Definitive essays on Canadian literature and arts by Canada's foremost literary critic.

Gibson, Graeme. Eleven Canadian novelists. Toronto, Anansi, 1973. 324p. pb. $4.50. — Sr.

This work consists of conversations with well-known and lesser known Canadian novelists. High school students may find most interest in the interviews of Margaret Atwood, Margaret Laurence, Alice Munro and Mordecai Richler, There is a photograph of each author.

Jones, D.G. Butterfly on rock: a study of themes and literature: images in Canadian literature. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1970. 197p. pb. $3.50. — Sr.

One of the most interesting works from the school of "myth criticism". Jones sees many recurring image patterns in recent poetry and fiction, which suggests that authors share a common imaginative experience.

		Grade Level
1st	McCourt, Edward A. The Canadian West in fiction. Rev. ed. Toronto, Ryerson, 1970. 128p. pb. First published in 1949, this work is still useful to the student of Canadian literature because of its lucid writing style and sensitive sensible criticism. He moves from a short literary history of the region and a description of early journals and poetry, through Connor, Grove, Stead, Ostenso and up to Laurence.	Sr.
1st	Mandel, Eli, ed. Contents of Canadian criticism. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1971. 304p. pb. $3.65. A different approach to Canadian literary criticism which begins by placing the literature in social and historical contexts, in essays by e.g. Morton, Innis and George Grant. The remaining essays, by E.G. Frye, Warren Tallman, and Dorothy Livesay, give specific criticism, also in a sociological context.	Sr.
	Moss, John. Patterns of isolation in English Canadian fiction. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. 256p. pb. $4.95. Moss sees isolation as a dominant theme in Canadian literature and familiar terms from the Frye family of critics, such as "garrison" and "exile" appear in the study. The critical language and concepts may be too difficult for all but the most mature of students but it is an interesting book.	Sr.
1st	New, W.H. Articulating West: essays on purpose and form in modern Canadian literature. Toronto, New Press, 1972. 282p. $7.75. Essays on a variety of novelists and poets by one of the most perceptive and articulate of Canadian literary critics. New sees in the literature "the tension between order and disorder, myth and reality, that underlies Canadian writing".	Sr.
	Ricou, Laurence. Vertical man, horizontal world: man in the landscape in Canadian prairie fiction. Vancouver, UBC Press, 1973. 151p. pb. $4.50. Ricou's thesis is quite simple; the single dominant image of Canadian prairie fiction is that of a lone man standing on the flat landscape. His discussion is thoughtful and enthusiastic and will be accessible to most high school readers. There is a good selected bibliography.	Sr.
MAN	Spettigue, Douglas O. Frederick Philip Grove: the European years. Ottawa, Oberon Press, 1973. 254p. - $8.95. A fascinating literary "manhunt" for the true identity of the noted Manitoba author, Frederick Philip Grove; the facts of Grove's real life are as exciting as anything he ever invented.	Sr.

		Grade Level
	Stephens, Don, ed. Writers of the prairies. Vancouver, U.B.C. Press, 1973. 208p. pb. $5.50. Most of the critical essays in this volume were published previously in the academic journal Canadian literature and are thus too academic for high school readers, but the essays on Sinclair Ross and Margaret Laurence are valuable.	Sr.
MAN	Stobie, Margaret R. Frederick Philip Grove. New York, T. Wayne Publ., 1973. Details of Grove's life in Manitoba; complements Spettigue's biography of the European life.	Sr.
	Studies in Canadian Literature Series. Toronto, Copp Clark. pb. $2.95. A good series of short critical studies of major figures; includes some biographical detail but the main emphasis is on analysis of the author's work: Charles G.D. Roberts - W.J. Keith Brian Moore - Hallvard Dahlie Frederick Philip Grove - Douglas O. Spettigue Morley Callaghan - Victor Hoar Hugh MacLennan - George Woodcock Al Purdy - George Bowering Margaret Avison - Ernest Redekop A.M. Klein - Miriam Waddington Earle Birney - Grank Davey E.J. Pratt: the revolutionary vision - Sandra Djwa Sinclair Ross and Ernest Buckler - Robert D. Chambers	Sr.
1st	Thomas, Clara. The Manawaka world of Margaret Laurence. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. 212p. pb. A critical biography discussing the works in chronological order with good photos and a useful bibliographic check list; the writing style is occasionally florid but this is a sensitive and informed appreciation of Laurence's work.	Sr.
	Thomas, Clara. Our nature - our voices; a guidebook to English-Canadian literature. Vol. I. Toronto, New Press, 1972. 175p. pb. $2.95. A literary history of writers from the period of Canadian settlement to the 1960's; short analytical and descriptive comments on the author and his work, includes good bibliographies and illustrations.	Sr.
1st	Waterston, Elizabeth. Survey: a short history of Canadian literature. Toronto, Methuen, 1973. 215p. pb. A good basic descriptive survey of Canadian literature in an attractive format, organized thematically e.g. "terrain", recognition, French-English tensions, the American presence, native peoples. It is not as provocative as Atwood's Survival but is much more dependable.	Sr.

		Grade Level
1st	Woodcock, George, ed. The Canadian novel in the twentieth century. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. 337p. pb. $3.95.	Sr.
	An excellent collection of 28 articles reprinted from Canadian literature, on a wide range of Canadian authors, from Leacock to Atwood. The level is sophisticated and scholarly but there is a wealth of good critical analysis.	
	Woodcock, George, ed. Poets and critics: essays from Canadian literature; 1966-1974. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1974. 246p. pb.	Sr.
	Scholarly articles on a variety of poets, including Pratt, Scott, Birney, Livesay, Layton, Purdy, Dudek and Atwood. The reading level is difficult for all but senior students.	

MATHEMATICS

Grade Level

Jones, H. Grant. Sidney Cylinder's primary mathlab learning concepts, 1972. 174 items: 24 teacher's guide cards, 150 activity cards. $36.00. — El.

Set of activity cards providing enrichment in measurement, geometry, graphing and other mathematical skills, through games, puzzles and various physical activities.

The metric system and metric measurement. (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 4 - $65.00. — El. Jr.

A new "think metric" series shows how to measure things of everyday interest in metric units.

Standardizing measurement Measuring length and area Measuring volume Measuring mass	Elementary
Linear units Area units Volume units The metric world	Junior

Wyse, Anne and Alex. The one to fifty book. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1973. unp. pb. — El.

A counting experience from one to fifty, illustrated like the Sesame Street counting segment.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

		Grade Level
	Batten, Jack. Champions. Toronto, New Press, 1971. 240p. $10.00 Well-illustrated stories of Canadian champions in hockey, skiing, football and many other major sports.	Jr. Sr.
	Bournival, Justin and George Larivière. Hockey: the right start. rev. ed. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1974. 128p. pb. $1.75. Offers step-by-step instructions accompanied by numerous diagrams for the young hockey star, parents and coaches alike.	El. Jr.
	Burka, Ellen. Figure skating. Toronto, Collier-Macmillan, 1974. 101p. pb. $4.95. A useful manual for skaters and spectators, with descriptions of equipment and exercises.	Jr. Sr.
	Chester, David. The Olympic Games handbook. Toronto, Burns and MacEachern, 1971. 227p. pb. $1.25. Statistics and a concise history of the Summer and Winter Olympics.	Jr. Sr.
	Currie, Gordon. 100 Years of Canadian football. Toronto, Pagurian Press, 1968. 192p. A history of the Canadian Football League. Illustrated with photographs.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Greene, Nancy. Nancy Greene: an autobiography. Don Mills, General Publishing Co., 1968. 189p. Canadian skier who won a gold medal in the 1968 Olympics. Large print. Illustrated with photographs. Fairly easy vocabulary.	El. Jr.
	Hanson, Christilot. Canadian entry. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1966. 140p. The autobiography of a girl who competed as part of Canada's equestrian team in the dressage event at the 1960 Olympic Games. Illustrated with photographs.	El. Jr. Sr.
1st	Howell, Nancy and Maxwell L. Sports and games in Canadian life: 1700 to the present. Toronto, Macmillan, 1969. A broad selection of sports and games played in Canada since the 18th century are described in detail.	Jr. Sr.
	Hunt, Jim. The man in the nets: hockey's tortured heroes. Toronto, Ryerson, 1967. 133p. Brief biographies and career highlights of several NHL goalies. Large print. Illustrated with phtographs. Fairly easy vocabulary.	El. Jr.

		Grade Level
1st	Irwin, Petri. The Canadian sports almanac and directory. Toronto, Copp Clarke, 1974. 314p. pb. A description of the Canadian sports year, 1973; the sports records from 1892 to the present; a Canadian sports directory; skill testing quiz.	El.
	Ludwig, Jack. Hockey night in Canada. Richmond Hill (Ont.), Pocketbooks, 1972. 205p. pb. $1.50. A detailed and loving history of the Russia-Canada Hockey series of 1972 by a reknowned hockey addict; very appealing to young readers.	El. Jr. Sr.
	McFarlane, Brian. Everything you've always wanted to know about hockey. Scribner (Burns), 1971. 192p. illus. photos. The title says it all; records, rules, statistics.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Magnussen, Karen and Jeff Cross. Karen: the Karen Magnussen story. Toronto, Collier Macmillan, 1973. 152p. illus. photos. pb. $2.25. A well-written and detailed description of the skater's career.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Obodiac, Stan. Red Kelly. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin. 1971. 70p. (Great Hockey Players) illus. $2.95. Story of Red Kelly reflecting good sportmanship, family co-operation and the importance and variety of human relationships.	El.
	Powell, Brian, ed. Jackrabbit: his first hundred years. Toronto, Collier Macmillan, 1975. A one hundredth birthday tribute to Herman "Jackrabbit" Smith-Johannsen, founder of cross-country skiing in Canada, by fifty contributors who knew this remarkable man who still skis at 100.	Jr. Sr.
	Smith, Ken, ed. The Canadian bicycle book. Toronto, Heath, 1972. 128p. illus. with photos. pb. A history of the bicycle and practical advice on purchasing, care, riding (competitive and touring), and clubs; very good photos.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Track and Field Series. (Charts) Fitness and amateur sports directorate. Canada. Department of National Health and Welfare. Ottawa. $.50 ea. Each chart contains a diagram and instruction for the particular sport, such as sprinting, high jump, discus throwing, also a training programme. Suitable for hanging on gymnasium wall.	Jr. Sr.
	Trudelle, André. Filion: racing for millions. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1974. 164p. illus. pb. $3.50. The story of Hervé Filion, world champion harness racing driver.	Jr. Sr.

SOCIAL STUDIES

Geography

Grade Level

The Arctic through Eskimo eyes. (Filmstrip) Cinemedia. 4 sound filmstrips. $59.00. — El. Sr.

Authentic music, drawings and translated Eskimo writings illustrate the vanishing way of life.

My escape from death
The way things used to be
Spirits and monsters
The way we live today

Baird, David M. A guide to geology for visitors to Canada's national parks. rev. ed. Toronto, Macmillan, 1974. — Jr. Sr.

A good handbook to geological features such as types of rocks, minerals, erosion, water, rivers, glaciers, islands, lakes, fractures and folds, shapes of mountains and geological time; well-illustrated; a good introduction to geology for students who may have visited some of the national parks. The emphasis is on process and change in nature.

1st Bennett, Sheila. A portrait of the nation's capital, Ottawa. Willowdale (Ontario), Garner/Hounsion Production, 1973. 96p. softcover. — El. Jr.

Richly illustrated with colour, black and white photographs. Little text.

Canada. (Filmstrip) National Gegoraphic Society, 1976. 5 filmstrips with records or cassettes, 12-14 minutes each, available in a French-English version. $67.50. — El. Jr. Sr.

The Atlantic Provinces
Quebec
Ontario
The Prairie Provinces and the Northwest Territories
British Columbia and the Yukon Territories

Canada's north. (Sound filmstrip) See Hear Now! 2 parts. Part I Discovery by Europeans of the north; Part II Discovering the people. $59.50 set. — Jr. Sr.

Excellent and timely discussion of the ecological-resource development arguments on the north.

Grade Level

Canadian Geography Resources Series. John Koegler, ed. Toronto, Dent. 28-33p. each. illus. pb. — Jr.

Titles include:

Agriculture in southern Ontario - Henry Epp
Canadian settlement patterns - Lloyd G. Trussler
Communications - Thomas C. Skimson
Electric power - John Koegler
Urban Canada - W.Y. Dewar
Wheat farming - C. John Henry

Excellent basic information and follow-up group activities; topographical maps, air photos, diagrams, statistics.

Carroll, James A. and Larry Milberry. Canadian communities. Scarborough, Ginn, 1975. 224p. — El.

An inquiry approach to a wide variety of Canadian communities, many illustrations and questions regarding the pictures provoke discussion; a very attractive book.

MAN

Cities of Canada. (Filmstrip) Ethos. 2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes teacher's manual, reading script. $34.50. — El. Jr.

Regina
Winnipeg

A detailed look at larger urban centres, in terms of unique characteristics of each city, its site, size, population, urban redevelopment, housing, industry, education, and services.

Climatic regions. (Transparency) National Film Board, 1969. — Jr. Sr.

Six overlays affixed to a base map show the division of Canada into climatic regions.

Communications. (Transparency) National Film Board, $10.00. — El. Jr. Sr.

A base map with 5 overlays: navigable waterways, railroads, Trans-Canada Highway, pipelines (oil and gas), main air routes.

Cononlay, Ken. Airlines, airports and you. Toronto, Longman, 1968. 256p. illus. $6.95. — El.

Information on how airplanes and airports work.

MAN

1st

de Leeuw, Gary, et al. Manitoba: its people and places. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1968. 284p. — Jr. Sr.

Authentic family situations, original photos, maps and diagrams and questions constitute a realistic sample study approach.

Grade Level

MAN de Leeuw, Gary. Manitoba lowlands: a mixed farm. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1967. 64p. pb. $1.40. El.

A booklet on farming using a family and showing their farm, the buildings and equipment, the work routine and home life; included study questions and projects.

Documentary on Canada. (Filmstrip) SVE (Singer). Each filmstrip with guide $10.00. Each record or cassette $6.50. Set of 6 filmstrips, 3 records or cassettes, 6 teaching guides $74.00. El. Jr.

A cross-section of socioeconomic problems in 6 regions in Canada.

The fishermen of Nova Scotia (274-1) - features life of a small fisherman and his family; examines threat of large factory fleets and foreign trawlers.

Quebec City and the French Canadians (274-2) - compares the results of two cultures that merged in Quebec: French and British. Gives background of political separatists.

MAN Pinawa, Manitoba: suburb for atomic energy (274-3) - tells how a planned community was developed in a sparsely populated region. Illustrates how and why Canada is using atomic power as a new source of electrical energy.

Yellowknife: capital of the Northwest Territories (274-4) - contrasts lives of Canadians in Yellowknife with lives of Indians in nearby Detah; shows operation of gold mine.

Canada's Arctic (274-5) Canada's Arctic settlements (274-5) - visits three Eskimo settlements in the Mackenzie Delta; shows their changing pattern of life.

The port of Vancouver: Canada's Pacific Gateway (274-6) - explores interrelated operations of the port, signal station and tugboat fleet with special emphasis on the jobs of harbor master, pilots and longshoremen; illustrates economic importance of foreign trade.

Ethnic Culture in Canada. (Filmstrip) Ethos. El. Jr.

Welcome springtime
Exotic Canada — 2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes $34.50.

The foreign influence
Come to the festival — 2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes $34.50.

Food and fashion
The Caribbean comes to Canada — 2 filmstips, 2 cassettes $34.50.

Six filmstrips outlining the cultural, social and urban effects of ethnic groups on Canadian life (fashion, housing, attitude).

Grade Level

Faces of Canada. (Phonotape) Edu-Media. 15 min. each. $5.95 each. — El.

Series presents some of Canada's contemporary problems.

Maritimes: the reprieve
St. Lawrence Lowlands: Grandpère Tremblay's tulips
Laurentian Plateau: Wendy Smith, New Canadian
Prairies: too much food?
The North: the house by the lake

Follow Your Product. (Filmstrip) Ethos. 2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes, teacher manual and reading script. $34.50. — El. Jr.

Filmstrip programmes dealing with a major consumer industry's product from raw materials to finished product, the first takes a close look at a modern dairy farm; the second takes a tour of a large modern factory where many dairy products are seen on the production line; on to the retail supplier and finally, the consumer's table. The importance of milk as a vital food is emphasized.

The dairy farm
Dairy products

Forest products town: Pacific coast. (Filmstrip) National Film Board, 1967. 47 frames. col. captions. notes. $5.50. — El. Jr.

In Port Alberni, three quarters of the work force is involved in the forest industry; in the manufacture of lumber, plywood, pulp and paper, and shingles.

1st Forrester, James et al. Longhouse to blastfurnace. Toronto, Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1973. 63p. pb. — El.

The history of a community, Hamilton, from tribal agricultural days through European settlement days, showing transportation, agriculture, politics, technology; consists mainly of illustrations and questions which provoke further study.

1st Fuller, William A. and John C. Holmes. The life of the far north. Toronto, McGraw-Hill, 1972. 232p. (Our Living World of Nature) $4.95. — El.

Excellent photographs and carts combine with good text to make a good geography source book on the north for young readers; good glossary, description of vanishing wildlife in the appendix.

Gentilcore, R.L., ed. Geographical approach to Canadian problems. Toronto, Prentice-Hall, 1971. 235p. pb. — Sr.

Essays on Canadian population, economy, cities and politics; technical but suitable for capable students; no index.

Grade Level

MAN Geography of Manitoba. (Filmstrip) National Film Board. 3 filmstrips of 40-80 frames each. col. notes. $5.00 each. — El. Jr. Sr.

Manitoba: a broader view
Manitoba: the plains
Manitoba: the shield

Gillespie, D. Craig, et al. Bicycles to beaches. Scarborough, McGraw-Hill, 1972. 117p. pb. $4.75. — El.

An entertaining book of observations about the world as young visitors from another planet might see it; designed to get children to sharpen their perceptions.

Gray, J.H. Men against the desert. Saskatoon, Prairie Books, 1967. 256p. — Sr.

The Palliser Triangle in the 1930's, the dust bowl recovered by scientific farming and irrigation; a high reading level.

Guillet, Edwin C. The story of Canadian roads. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1967. 246p. — El. Jr. Sr.

The history of Canadian roads and their importance to the economy and social development; methods of road building, descriptions of vehicles; well-illustrated.

Gunn, Agnes M. Man on the Earth Series. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1973. 60p. illus. with 2-colour maps and photographs. $1.95. — El. Jr.

A series of illustrated books that deal with people - their needs, their values, their cultures, their aspirations. Also contains facts on topical issues of the present and the future - energy crisis, overpopulation, problems of leisure.

Population pressure in Indonesia
Problems of industrialization in Eurasia
Power blocs in Eurasia
Canada's northland
Resources in Canada
Inequalities within Canada

MAN Impressions: Canada. (Filmstrip) Ethos. Complete series - 8 provinces $68.00. — El. Jr.

A pictorial impression of each province - major industries, its people, and their environment, and major cultural attractions.

Manitoba. 1 filmstrip. reading script. $9.50.

Grade Level

Innis, Hugh, ed. Issues for the Seventies. Scarborough, McGraw-Hill Ryerson. 78-91p. each. pb. — Sr.

Topics illustrated by newspaper and magazine articles, black and white photos, line drawings.

Americanization
International involvement
Regional disparities

Jackson, John N. The Canadian city: space, form, quality. Toronto, McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1973. 237p. pb. — Sr.

An attractive illustrated reader on the Canadian urban scene with chapters on urbanization, land use, transportation, functions of a city and future growth.

Kati (pseud.). The adventures of Mickey, Taggy, Poppo, and Cica and how they discovered Toronto. Toronto, Canadian Stage and Arts Publications, 1974. 88p. pb. $1.95. — El.

A visit to Toronto with 3 dogs and a cat. Accurate and interesting guide. Includes map, addresses and telephone numbers.

Kirman, Joe. Canada's prairie wheat game. Alberta. Department of Education, School Book Branch, 10410-121 St., Edmonton, Alberta T5N 1L2, 1975. $2.85. — El. Jr. Sr.

The student faces the problems of a wheat farmer on the prairies, from growth to the sale of wheat. Allows for integration of mathematics and social studies.

Knight, Lowry R. and Don C. Barnett. Saskatchewan: a people and a province. Toronto, Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1974. 96p. pb. — El.

An inquiry oriented study of Saskatchewan, presented as if children were to assemble information on their province; very well-illustrated.

Lawrence, R.D. Maple syrup. Toronto, Nelson, 1972. 74p. $5.95. — El.

A very attractive, illustrated book on maple sugar, with recipes.

The Living Arctic. (Filmstrip) Cinemedia. 5 filmstrips. captions. teacher's guide. overhead transparency. maps. documents. $49.50. — El. Jr. Sr.

A captioned filmstrip series on the delicate ecology of the arctic, and its transformation with development.

Physical setting
Eskimo heritage
White men in the Arctic
Patterns of life
The new north

		Grade Level
MAN 1st	McCaughan, A. and A. Hodgon. A bird's eye view of Manitoba: a collection of air photographs illustrating various geographic features common to the landscape. Manitoba. Department of Mines, Resources and Environmental Management. Winnipeg, Queen's Printer, 1973. An introduction to air photo interpretation and various levels of aerial photography, photos include one from a satellite. Technical but very interesting; harvest patterns, quarries, ports, geomorphology section.	Jr. Sr.
	McCourt, Edward. The road across Canada. Toronto, Macmillan, 1965. 199p. pb. A personal view of a couple's travels across the Trans-Canada Highway; much useful information about local history and geographical features.	Sr.
	Macdonald, R.H. Four seasons west. Saskatoon, Western Producer, 1975. 116p. $25.00. A photographic Odyssey of the three Prairie Provinces. Seventy-five full colour photographs of all seasons, very expensive.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Mackenzie River: highway of the north. (Filmstrip) National Film Board. 42 frames. col. captions. manual. A photographic survey of activities along the 2600 mile length of the Mackenzie River, so important to the economy of the Northwest Territories.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Marsh, Leonard. Communities in Canada: selected sources. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 213p. (Curriculum Resource Book Series) pb. A selection of materials relating to Canadian communities, with reference to frontier Canada, farming communities, the small town, the large city and its suburbs; with study questions for each section.	Sr.
1st	Megill, William J., ed. Patterns of Canada. Toronto, Ryerson, 1966. Articles and photographs from the Canadian Geographical Journal by Canadian historians, geographers, economists and journalists, on aspects of Canadian land and life.	Sr.
	Montreal. (Filmslides) National Film Board, 1966. 3 parts, 10 slides each. col. $2.50 per set. Highlights of the city in housing, historic sites and memorable scenes of economic and social life.	El. Jr. Sr.

		Grade Level
1st	Mowat, Farley. Canada north. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1967. (The Canadian Illustrated Library) $4.95. Beautiful photos of the land and the people, showing the "myth and the reality", good text by Mowat showing the variety of the north.	Jr. Sr.
	Nelson, J.G. Man's impact on western Canadian landscape. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1976. 205p. (Carlton Library Series) pb. $4.95. A collection of essays by a geographer on the European settlement of the West, public/and policy, the development of Canadian thinking about recreational use of land, and the changing relationship between man and the land. An excellent reference work.	Sr.
1st	Nickerson, Betty. How the world grows its food. Toronto, McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1965. 146p. $4.50. Based on a CBC TV series, a discussion of our world food production and its relationship to the problems of man, illustrated by children.	El.
	Ninon, G. Peter and Maurice A. Campbell. Four cities: studies in urban and regional planning. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1971. (Canadian Resource Book Series) pb. $2.25. Intended to encourage students to analyze and evaluate the nature of the problems of urbanization, and the responsibilities of people as members of society. The four cities are Windsor, Sarnia, London and the Waterloo-South Wellington area.	Sr.
MAN	Olson, S.F. The lonely land. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1972. A trip by canoe down the Churchill River recreates the trip on the waterway from Hudson Bay to Mackenzie; includes quotations from journals of George Simpson, Thompson, Alexander Henry, Alexander Mackenzie.	Jr. Sr.
	Ontario, Government Document, 1976. Publications Centre, Ministry of Government Services, 3B7 Macdonald Block, Queen's Park, Toronto, Ontario M8V 1Y3. Package, including promotional poster. $25.00.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Our growing cities. (Filmstrip) National Film Board. A filmstrip, with manual, on cities of Canada; very good visuals.	El. Jr.
	Owen, E. One world: how families live. (Kit) Don Mills, Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1972. $70.00. Four boxed sets of 87 durable discussion picture cards in colour and black and white. Predominantly Canadian content with emphasis on B.C.	El.

Grade Level

Owen, E. One world: interaction of communities. (Kit) Don Mills, Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1972. $88.00. — E1.

Four boxed sets of 50 durable discussion pictures paired for comparison. Concepts presented are:

a. Communities interact with their environment.
b. Communities interact with other communities.
c. Urbanization.

Covers topics such as transportation, fishing, farming, industry, Canadian government.

Peters, J. A guide to understanding Canada. Toronto, Copp Clark, 1970. 216p. — Sr.

Highly recommended for use with the text (Geography 100); well-illustrated, questions and exercises.

1st Phillip, R.A.J. Canada's north. Toronto, Macmillan, 1967. 306p. $10.95. — Sr.

An excellent study which begins "At the ends of the earth, it is cold". Describes the setting, the coming of man, resources, changes in the land and the resulting social legacy, politics, and tourism; illustrated with excellent photos and maps, more than just a geographic history.

Post office. (Filmstrip) National Film Board. Set of 3. $9.00. — E1.

A set of three captioned filmstrips (colour) on the function of the post office, and mail delivery.

Prestwick, W. Patterns in Canada's geography. Toronto, Copp Clark, 1970. 216p. — Jr. Sr.

Well organized current material with exercises, photos, line diagrams; at a reading level suitable for most students.

MAN Profile: Winnipeg - the political and administrative structures of the metropolitan region of Winnipeg. Canada. Ministry of State (Urban Affairs). Ottawa, 1975. (Series) — Sr.

A study of the boards, commissions and committees which make up the political structure of Winnipeg; also looks at urban land use, transportation and budget estimates.

Radley-Walters, Maureen and Peter Watson. The Arctic: Canada's last frontier. Toronto, Nelson, 1973. 48p. (Nelson Canadian Studies) pb. $1.75. — E1.

also: Radley-Walters, Maureen and Peter Watson. Canada: land of immigrants. Toronto, Nelson, 1973. 48p. (Nelson Canadian Studies) pb. $1.75.

Fourteen more titles in preparation. Attractive covers. Good illustrations. Bibliography.

Grade Level

1st Richardson, Boyce. The future of Canadian cities. Toronto, New Press, 1972. 259p. pb. $3.95. Sr.

Focusing on Vancouver, Edmonton, Saskatoon, Winnipeg, Toronto, Ottawa and Montreal, the author suggests that Canadian planners stop modelling urban development on the America idea of growth at any cost. Land use policy, urban transport and the effect of housing on the poor are discussed.

Robinson, J. Lewis. Resources of the Canadian shield. Toronto, Methuen, 1969. 136p. illus. Jr. Sr.

Clear definitions, tables, charts, maps and photos on aspects of the shield, e.g. mining, forestry, water power, agriculture, fur and tourism.

Sayegh, Kamal S., ed. Canadian housing; a reader. Waterloo, University of Waterloo, 1972. 254p. pb. Sr.

Essays on co-operative housing, community planning, the social aspects of public housing.

MAN Shipley, Nan. Churchill: Canada's northern gateway. Toronto, Burns and MacEachern, 1974. 124p. map. pb. $3.75. Jr. Sr.

1st A description of the port, the Hudson's Bay Company, the coming of the railway, planes, Transair, the beluga whales, Eskimo carvings, the search for oil, hydro electric power, the people, politics; a good concise introduction.

Social and Environmental Studies. (Kits) Scarborough, McGraw-Hill Ryerson. El.

Sound filmstrip programmes integrating language arts, science and math into social studies; includes activity prints, student activities suggestions; all related to the Canadian experience.

The world of me - activity prints develop on a progressive basis in the child, self, family and neighbourhood awareness, also contains 6 filmstrips and 2 cassettes.

Beaver Hill - three booklets: The brambles, Spookane estate, Travels with Mr. Tremors - about activities in the community, plus 1 record, 3 filmstrips, 8 activity prints, including games; 4 Group of Seven prints.

Canada close-up - three booklets: Je suis Canadien, People of the plains, Coast-to-coast - comparative studies of Canadian regions; plus 1 record, 3 filmstrips, 8 activity prints, large map of Canada.

Grade Level

Studies in Canadian Geography. Toronto, University of Toronto Press. 126-182p. illus. pb. — Sr.

Physical geography and history at a fairly technical level, excellent bibliography, tables and maps.

The Atlantic Provinces - Alan Macpherson, ed.
British Columbia - J. Lewis Robinson, ed.
The North - Wm. C. Wonders, ed.
Ontario - Louis Gentilcore, ed.
The Prairie Provinces - P.S. Smith, ed.

Thunder Bay's industrial harbour. (Filmstrip) Cornett Productions, 1974. Filmstrip and manual $10.00. Cassette $4.50. — El. Jr. Sr.

Colourful, 54 frame filmstrip. Photographs the major industries in the harbour. Factual information about the historical and physical development of the harbour, which is so important to the Manitoba economy.

Transportation: the Canadian adventure. (Filmstrip) Cinemedia. 4 sound filmstrips.

A history of transportation in Canada since the earliest hunters walked across the land bridge between Siberia and Alaska; includes an examination of the impact of developing transportation systems on our lifestyle and economy.

New ways in a new land
Muscle and steam
Wheels and wings
Today and tomorrow

Urban Studies. (Filmstrip) Ethos. — El. Jr.

City dwellers, child to senior citizen, have encountered a new social problem - the occupying of their many leisure hours. This filmstrip on recreation records the various types of seasonal, recreational activities available to the city dweller. With the problem of population, came the problem of housing. Methods of housing (slum renovation, town houses), the influence of economic and social trends and the resulting urban sprawl and explored.

Recreation - the Canadian city Housing - the Canadian city	2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes, teacher manual, reading script $34.50

see also:

The city, laboratory of history Problems of urban environment	2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes, teacher manual, reading script $34.50

		Grade Level
	The Ukrainians - Canadian homesteaders. (Filmstrip) Ethos. 2 filmstrips. 2 cassettes. teacher's manual. $34.50. Problems and prejudices faced by the early immigrant settlers included immigration procedures, finding and clearing land, and establishing their first homes.	El. Jr.
	Warkentin, John, ed. Canada: a geographical interpretation. Toronto, Methuen, 1968. 608p. $17.25. Essays on the relationship of the land and the people, the metropolitan dominance, regionalism and nationalism.	Sr.
1st	Wolforth, J. and Leigh, R. Urban prospects. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1971. 171p. (Curriculum Resource Book Series) A highly recommended introduction to urban geography; the urbanization of Canada, the growth of the various types of cities, the function of cities, the economic milieu, land use, people in cities.	Sr.
	Wonders, W.C., ed. Canada's changing North. McClelland and Stewart, 1971. 367p. (Carleton Library Series) $3.75. Advanced, but useful factual information on the geographic point of view of the North, discussing the rapid development since World War II, the strategic importance and economic potential.	Sr.

SOCIAL STUDIES

History

Grade Level

Abella, Irving, ed. On strike: six key labour struggles in Canada, 1919 - 1949. Toronto, James Lorimer, 1974. pb. $4.95. — Sr.

Narrative accounts of six strikes, well documented: the Winnipeg General Strike of 1919, the 1931 Estevan Miners' Strike, the Stratford Chicken Plucker's Strike of 1933, the Oshawa Strike, the Ford Windsor Strike of 1945 and the 1949 Asbestos Strike.

Abrahamson, Una. God bless our home: domestic life in nineteenth century Canada. Toronto, Burns and MacEachern, 1966. 235p. — Sr.

Essential nineteenth century domestic lore: how to choose a strong and virtuous husband; menus, party advice, folk medicine, household utensils and child rearing.

Adachi, Ken. The enemy that never was: a history of the Japanese Canadians. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1976. $14.95. — Sr.

A discussion of the immigration of Japanese since 1877, the growth of their culture in Canada, the discrimination endured and especially the disgraceful treatment of them during World War II.

Adams, Sheila. Pictorial history of Chinese settlement in British Columbia, 1858 - 1914. (Slide kit) Historic Photograph Section, Vancouver Public Library. Catalogue #6. 27 slides. $16.20. — Sr.

A research textual annotation and list of sources accompany the slides packaged in a slide box.

"They worked in the mines, canneries, factories and farms, and they built the Canadian Pacific Railway. Along with the toil and hardship which they had to bear as pioneers, the Chinese suffered the additional burden of racism and discrimination by white people."

and in the same series:

The treatment of Japanese-Canadians during World War II. Catalogue #39, 18 slides. $10.80.

"A dark chapter in Canada's history. At the beginning of World War II, thousands of British Columbia's Japanese-Canadians had their property expropriated and were moved to camp in the interior of the province."

Grade Level

Addison, Ottelyn. Early days in Algonquin Park. McGraw-Hill, 1974. 144p. pb. $4.95. — Jr.

Algonquin Park is an area rich with history. It was the favourite haunt of Tom Thomson and the Group of Seven. This book is the story of the Algonquin area from forest wilderness to the popular park of today. Over 140 black and white photographs.

MAN Allan, Billy Lamb. Dew upon the grass: the story of Tom Lamb. Saskatoon, Prairie Books, 1963. 210p. $2.50. — El. Jr. Sr.

History of the heroism of men and women who pioneered Northern Manitoba; the author's father, Tom Lamb, was a teacher and storekeeper at Moose Lake. Reminiscences about the harsh climate, changing seasons, going to school, family pets.

Allan, Ted and Sydney Gordon. The scalpel, the sword: the story of Doctor Norman Bethune. rev. ed. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1971. 319p. pb. $3.95. — Sr.

This new edition coincided with renewed interest in China and in Bethune, a hero more renowned abroad than at home for his bravery, medical skill and humanitarianism.

1st Allen, Ralph. Ordeal by fire; Canada, 1910 - 1945. Toronto, Popular Library, 1961. 478p. pb. $.95. — Sr.

An interesting history, particularly good on World War I; shows how, through two world wars and social and economic upheaval, Canada matured from a British colony to a North American nation.

Anderson, Frank Wesley. The Frank slide story. Frontier Press, 1961. 60p. pb. $1.75. — Jr. Sr.

A short history of the tragic slide in the town of Frank on the CPR line in the Crow's Nest Pass, still visible; illustrations.

Armstrong Audrey. Harness in the parlour: a book of early Canadian fact and folklore. Illustrated by J. Merle Smith. Don Mills, Musson, 1974. 90p. pb. — Jr. Sr.

Every aspect of pioneer life and artifacts, recipes and games are described in a very readable style; beautiful drawings.

MAN Artibise, Alan F.J. and Edward H. Dahl. Winnipeg in maps, 1816-1972. Ottawa, Public Archives, 1975. 80p. pb. $2.50. — Jr. Sr.
1st

A collection of 31 maps with accompanying text relating the history, growth and development of Winnipeg.

Grade Level

MAN 1st

Artibise, Alan F.J. Winnipeg: a social history of urban growth 1874-1914. Montreal, McGill-Queen's University Press, 1975. 382p. $21.80. — Sr.

The theme of this history is the "domination (of Winnipeg) by a growth conscious elite"; the emphasis is on the ethnic mix and the importance of the railroad in dividing the city and creating a working class.

Atkin, Ronald. Maintain the right: the early history of the North West Mounted Police, 1873-1900. Toronto, Macmillan, 1973. 400p. — Sr.

A police force in the Canadian West was necessitated in 1873 by the threat of American whiskey traders and Indian unrest. Using letters, diaries, reports and memoirs of the men who lived through it, the author has made flesh and blood history; very well illustrated.

MAN

Atwood, Mae, ed. In Rupert's Land: memoirs of Walter Traill. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 232p. $7.95. — Jr. Sr.

A view of Louis Riel by a man who was held prisoner in Fort Garry. Traill travelled extensively in the west and gives an interesting account of the opening of the West.

Bachman, Brian and Phil. Bluenose. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1965. 112p. photos. — Jr. Sr.

The original Bluenose, famous racing schooner, was sunk in the West Indies, ending her days as a freighter; in 1963 a perfect replica was launched in Lunenberg; this is the story of both ships, with good photos.

Ballantyne, Lareine. The scout who led an army. Toronto, Macmillan, 1963. 106p. — El. Jr.

Based on a true incident from the war of 1812, this is the story of Billy Green, a young Canadian who led the British army in an attack on the invading American army at Stoney Creek, Ontario.

Barber, Mary and Flora McPherson. Christmas in Canada. Don Mills, Dent, 1972. 134p. pb. $2.50. — El. Jr.

A compilation of historical anecdotes dealing with Christmas celebrations from 1535 onwards.

Barclay, Isabel. The story of Canada. Illustrated by Cecile Gagnon. Toronto, Pagurian, 1974. 96p. pb. $3.95. — El.

A history of Canada for young children up to the time of Confederation with insouciant, child-like drawings, the total effect creating a story book rather than a stolid history; accuracy of detail is often sacrificed.

Grade Level

Benham, Leslie and Lois. The heroine of Long Point. Toronto, Macmillan, 1963. 113p. — El.

The story of how Abigail Becker, wife of a trapper living on Long Point, rescued the shipwrecked crew of the schooner, Conductor, after the ship was caught in a hurricane while sailing from Lake Erie to Toronto. Actual event of 1854.

MAN Bercuson, David J. Confrontation at Winnipeg: labour, industrial relations and the general strike. Montreal, McGill-Queen's University Press, 1970. 227p. pb. $5.00. — Sr.

A study of the impact of union labour depression and war in the twenty years before the Winnipeg General Strike gives rise to the thesis that the strike was a product of class polarization.

Berton, Pierre. The golden trail: the story of the Klondike rush. rev. ed. Toronto, Macmillan, 1974. (Great Stories of Canada Series). — El. Jr.

An exciting story of the hardship, dangers and frustrations of the gold fever of 1896 - 1899; good history convincingly told, well-illustrated.

1st Berton, Pierre. The national dream - the last spike. abridged ed. Toronto, McClelland Stewart, 1974. 511p. pb. $4.95. — Jr. Sr.

An abridged edition of the two Canadian classics, including 96 colour photos from the CBC television production. Berton's history makes the railroad workers and the politicians come alive in their struggle to build the impossible railroad.

Birch, Daniel R., ed. Growth of a Nation Series. Toronto, Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1975. pb. $2.00. — El.

A series in Canadian history that is organized topically. Large, soft-cover format and magazine style layout. Includes games, songs, crossword puzzles, rare historical photographs, diaries, etc. Titles in the series:

Gold rush	Fur trade
North-West Mounted Police	Settlement in Acadia
Building of the railway	Settlement on the St. Lawrence
Settlement of the West	Settlement of the United Empire Loyalists

Birch, Daniel R., ed. Growth of a nation study prints. Toronto, Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1975. 29 cards plus teacher's manual $43.00. — El.

Complement to the Growth of a nation books.

The fur trade (5 cards)
Early settlers (3 cards)
North-West Mounted Police (3 cards)
Homesteading on the prairies (6 cards)
The coming of the railway (4 cards)
The growth of British Columbia (8 cards)

Grade Level

Blakely, Phyllis, Ruth. Nova Scotia: a brief history. Toronto J.M. Bent and Sons, 1955. 214p. hardcover $3.50. — El.

The story of Acadia - and how the old Nova Scotia became the Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island of today. Includes index and a section on things to do at the end of each of the 25 chapters.

Also by the same author The story of Prince Edward Island.

MAN Bolus, Malvina, ed. People and pelts. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1972. 161p. $3.50. — Sr.

A collection of selected papers of the Second North American Fur Trade Conference, e.g. "Influence of the fur trade on Indians of the northern plains", "The beaver hat and the fur trade", "The trapper"; not too technical for students.

Boswell, Hazel. French Canada: pictures and stories. Illustrated by the author. Toronto, Macmillan, 1938. 82p. (Reprinted by McClelland and Stewart, 1967) $4.95. — El. Jr.

Pleasing watercolour illustrations make this especially noteworthy.

Bowman, Bob. Dateline: Canada. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1967. unp. — Jr.

An interesting approach to Canadian history which introduces 366 events with newspaper headlines; the format is a calendar sequence of events for each day of the year.

MAN Bowsfield, Hartwell. Louis Riel, the rebel and the hero. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1971. 160p. (Canadian Lives) — Jr. Sr.

1st pb. $4.00.

A scrupulously fair study of the politics of the Riel era, by the former provincial archivist; good bibliography and illustrations.

Bradwin, Edmund W. The bunkhouse men: a study of work and pay in the camps of Canada 1903 - 1914. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1972. 336p. pb. $3.50. — Sr.

First published in 1928, this study is the best description of working and living conditions on the Canadian frontier before World War I.

1st Broadfoot, Barry. Six war years 1939-1945: memories of Canadians at home and abroad. New York, Doubleday, 1974. $9.95. — Sr.

*

The same format as Ten lost years: interviews with people who fought in the war and those who stayed at home; all aspects of the war such as conscription, and the Alaska highway as well as the battles and rationing.

Grade Level

1st Broadfoot, Barry. Ten lost years: memories of Canadians who survived the depression. New York, Doubleday, 1973. pb. $4.95. — Sr.

Already a classic of "documentary history", the humourous and tragic stories of the depression told by people who experienced it; illustrated with photographs.

Brown, Cassie and Harold Horwood. Death on the ice: the great Newfoundland sealing disaster of 1914. New York, Doubleday, 1972. 270p. pb. $2.50. — Jr. Sr.

The true story of 77 men doomed to die on the North Atlantic ice floes; Newfoundland's worst sealing disaster.

Canada and the First World War. (Filmstrip) See Hear Now!, Prentice Hall. filmstrip and cassette. $35.20. — Sr.

A well constructed documentary on Canada's political and economic problems in World War I; description of the Canadian Expeditionary Forces; all from original photos and posters of the period.

also: Canada and the Second World War. (Filmstrip) See Hear Now!, Prentice Hall. 2 filmstrips. 2 cassettes $63.25. — Jr. Sr.

Excellent use of previously unpublished battlefield photos; extensive sound effects, excellent guide books.

Canada's living heritage. (Filmstrip) Cinemedia. 4 sound filmstrips. $59.00. — El. Jr.

Colour filmstrips of historical sites, paintings, maps and engravings illustrate fur trading posts of Ontario, historic Louisburg, gold rush sites in B.C. and the Yukon.

Discovering our heritage
Our dual heritage
Ontario's heritage
Frontier heritage

Canada's prime ministers: a matter of style. (Filmstrips) See Hear Now! Prentice Hall. 3 filmstrips 3 cassettes. $75.90. — Jr. Sr.

The backgrounds and personalities of Canada's prime ministers, including actual voice recordings of all the prime ministers since Meighen.

Grade Level

Canada's visual history. (Series-slides) Ottawa, National Museum of Man and National Film Board, 1974. — Jr. Sr.

An extremely attractive audio visual series. Each volume consists of 30 slides in a sturdy plastic folder and a well researched booklet, introducing the topic and commenting on the slides. The whole series is in a heavy ring binder. Each volume costs $15.00. The first series consists of:

Winnipeg: the growth of a city 1874-1914 - Alan F.J. Artibise
Immigration to western Canada 1896-1914 - Donald Avery
1919: a year of strikes - David J. Bercuson
Lumbering in the Ottawa Valley - Terence Brennan
Poverty in Montreal 1897-1929 - Terry Copp
Indian trade and ceremonial silver: a cultural exchange - N. Jaye Goossen
The marriage furniture of Quebec - Paul-Louis Martin
British immigration to British North America 1815-1860 - H.J.M. Johnston
Shipping and shipbuilding in the Maritime Provinces in the nineteenth century - D.A. Muise and Charles Armour
The northern Ontario mining frontier 1880-1920 - Gilbert A Steiter
Transportation change in the St. Lawrence - Great Lakes region, 1828-1860 - Gerald Tulchinsky

The Canadians. (Booklet series) Don Mills, Fitzhenry and Whiteside. approx. 60p. pb. — El. Jr.

A continuing series of over 60 booklet-format brief biographies of noted Canadians, historical figures, artists, politicians, sports heroes, and writers, such as Bethune, McClung, Emily Carr, Laurier, David Thompson; includes good illustrations and study questions.

Canadians at war: the military story of a peaceful people. (Filmstrip) Cinemedia. 4 filmstrips. $59.00. — El. Jr. Sr.

A filmstrip series showing the part played in Canadian history by war and the threat of war from Champlain's Indian Wars through both World Wars and Korea.

Struggle for the new land
Canada in the British Empire
From war to war
Defending Canada in a changing world

MAN

Canadian historic sites #4. Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Ottawa, 1971. (Occasional Papers in Archeology and History). — Jr. Sr.

Several historical and descriptive essays on Lower Fort Garry, as living history and as a museum.

		Grade Level
	Careless, J.M.S. and R. Craig Brown, eds. The Canadians, 1867-1967. Toronto, Macmillan, 1967. $10.00. "The work of 30 outstanding authors has been carefully edited to produce a definitive account of the history and achievements of Canadiana during the years of Confederation. Includes 100 years of theatre, art, industry, architecture, literature, science, religion and education. Collection of colour plates and cartoons." Ontario Library Review.	El. Jr.
1st	Cashman, Tony. An illustrated history of western Canada. Edmonton, Hurtig, 1971. 272p. $12.95. Lavish history, specifically designed for young readers; despite omissions, errors and poor index, it is valuable because it stimulates interest in history.	Jr. Sr.
MAN	Chafe, James Warren. Extraordinary tales from Manitoba history. Winnipeg, Manitoba Historical Society and Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 180p. $7.95. Fascinating "homely" details about incidents in Manitoba history that are "amusing, interesting or unique."	Jr. Sr.
MAN	Chalmers, John N. Red River adventure: the story of the Selkirk Settlers. Toronto, Macmillan, 1956. 158p. The story of the Selkirk Settlers, caught between the rivalries of Northwest Company and the Hudson Bay Company; their struggle for existence is clearly told.	Jr.
MAN	Chiel, Arthur A. The Jews in Manitoba: a social history. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1961. 203p. $19.25. An ethnic history detailing immigration to "the land of promise", attempts at agriculture, commercial and professional life, relationships with Israel.	Sr.
	Cleverdon, Catherine L. The woman suffrage movement in Canada. 2nd ed. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1974. 324p. $17.50. pb. $5.95. Originally published in 1950, one of the only studies of its kind; tells of the struggle of small suffrage groups across Canada, and in the prairies where the franchise was first gained.	Sr.
	Collins, Robert. A great way to go: the automobile in Canada. Toronto, Ryerson, 1969. 152p. $5.95. History of the automobile in Canada. Illustrated with photographs.	El.

Grade Level

The Confederation story. Project 67. (Phonodisc) Ontario. Department of Education. Toronto. Sr.

Should be used after much class preparation and with a map of Canada in front of the class; patriotic speeches, and music, eye-witness accounts of events leading up to Confederation.

1st Corkum, Nadja. How Canada got its capitol. Illustrations by Emma Hesse. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. unp. softcover. (published in association with National Capitol Commission). El.

Bright as life illustrations, story telling style.

Cottingham, Mollie E. Curriculum Resource Books Series. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart. various pag. pb. variation in prices. Jr. Sr.

A series of collections of documents and extracts on various aspects of each topic; inquiry-oriented, with study questions and bibliography.

British Columbia: an introduction to geographic studies - J.V. Horwood, 1966.
Canada's Pacific province: selected sources, British Columbia from early times - Patricia M. Johnson
Canada since 1867: selected historical sources - Patricia M. Johnson
The Northland: studies of the Yukon and the Northwest Territories - John Wolforth
Confederation 1867: selected sources from Durham's report to the British North America Act - Thomas F. Bredin, 1968.
MAN The Prairies: selected historical sources - Kenneth Osborne, 1969.
Patterns of settlement in southern Ontario: three studies - R.C. Langman
Life in Upper Canada, 1781-1814: an inquiry approach - Dean Fink
Saskatchewan: sample studies - J. Newton and L. Richards

Creighton, Donald. Canada's first century, 1867-1967. Toronto, Macmillan, 1970. 372p. $6.95. Sr.

Contrasts economic growth with the erosion of fundamental institutions; traces the development of Canada.

Cutl, W. Towrie. On the trail of Long Tom. Toronto, Collins, 1970. 189p. Jr.

Western Canada in the days of the Riel Rebellion and a boy caught in conflicting loyalties between his Indian and Scottish background. The history is accurate.

Daniels, Roy. Alexander Mackenzie and the North West. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1971. pb. $3.95. Sr.

The definitive biography of Mackenzie, the first white man to reach the mouth of the Mackenzie River and the first white man to cross the Rocky Mountains and reach salt water north of Spanish America.

Grade Level

Davis, M. and J.F. Krauter. The other Canadians: profile of six minorities. Toronto, Methuen, 1971. 132p. pb. — Sr.

The social conditions and political problems of Indians, Eskimos, Negroes, Chinese, Japanese, Doukhobors, Hutterites; objective description and a high reading level.

MAN Dawes, Denise, ed. Manitoba past and present. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1971. 160p. $12.50. — El. Jr. Sr.

A centennial "photo album" of Manitoba from the earliest days of the camera to the present, with over 300 photos.

Dawson, R.M. Democratic government in Canada. (revised by W.F. Dawson) Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1963. pb. — Sr.

A short descriptive account of Canadian government at all three levels; easily read, thorough, well-organized.

MAN Dobbs, Kildare. The great fur opera: annals of the Hudson's Bay 1670-1970. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 124p. $4.95 — Jr. Sr.

A witty glance at 300 years of Hudson's Bay Company, with illustrations by the cartoonist Ronald Searle.

MAN Donnelly, M.S. The government of Manitoba. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1963. 185p. $6.00. — Sr.

1st

A look at Manitoba's political institutions from a historical-perspective; includes a discussion of the political legacy of the Riel Rebellion, and a description of party politics since 1900.

Dumas, Evelyn. The bitter thirties in Quebec. Montreal, Black Rose, 1975. — Sr.

An excellent social history of the labour movement in Quebec during the Depression by a well-known Quebec journalist. Her argument is that union militancy in Quebec flourished in the 30's and not just since World War II as is commonly thought.

MAN The Earl of Selkirk's Settlement upon the Red River. Facsimile reprint of the 1817 edition. Coles, 1970. 294p.

A complete history of the Red River Settlement compiled by his friends from Selkirk's letters and documents to clear him of any blame for the settlement's failure.

MAN Early buildings of Manitoba. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1973. 172p. $12.50. — Jr. Sr.

A visual history of the various types of buildings erected in Manitoba from the days of the tipi to the 1930's, illustrated by 228 photos and illustrations, such as maps for site location.

Grade Level

England, G.A. The greatest hunt in the world. Montreal, Tundra, 1969. 323p. illus. $5.95. — Jr.

A reprint of the 1924 classic study of Newfoundlanders and a seal hunt aboard the Terra Nova; old photos, showing the earliest use of airplanes in the seal hunt.

Epp, Frank. Mennonites in Canada; 1786-1920: the history of a separate people. Toronto, Macmillan, 1974. 480p. $9.95. — Sr.

A history of Mennonites in Europe, their movement to Canada, the schisms here; the church-state conflict and pacifism in the war.

MAN Fidler, Kathleen. The desperate journey. London, Lutterworth Press, 1964. 160p. — Jr.

A fictionalized account of a family driven out of Scotland; the hardships of the Red River Colony.

Fitzgeorge-Parker, Ann. Gold rush justice. Don Mills, Burns and MacEachern, 1968. 19p. (Canadian Vignettes) maps. pb. $1.25. — El. Jr.

The story of Matthew Baillie Begbie, first judge of mainland British Columbia. Map of Judge Begbie's circuit is included.

Flint, David. William Lyon Mackenzie: rebel against authority. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1971. 192p. (Canadian Lives Series) pb. $3.50. — Sr.

A good biography, appropriate for young readers.

MAN Francis, Emerick K. In search of Utopia: the Mennonites in Manitoba. Altona, Friesen, 1955. 294p. — Jr. Sr.

An ethnic history plus a focus on the importance of Mennonites to the economy of Manitoba.

Frost, Leslie M. Forgotten pathways of the Trent. Don Mills, Burns and MacEachern, 1973. 112p. hardcover. $6.95. — El.

An ethnohistory of the Trent area. Includes early maps, travellers' accounts, fairly reliable local historians. Bibliography, footnotes, appendix listing Huron-Iroquoian sites.

MAN Gibson, Dale and Lee. Substantial justice: law and lawyers in Manitoba, 1670-1970. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1972. 357p. illus. $10.00. — Sr.

A history of the development of law and legal institutions in Manitoba, and of the people who uphold justice.

Grade Level

MAN Gill, C.B. and Allyson Taylor. Lake Winnipeg route of the adventurers. Winnipeg, Peguis. 25p. pb. $1.75. El. Jr. Sr.

A booklet giving a factual description of the exploration, settlement and the role of boats on Lake Winnipeg; good illustrations.

Ginn Studies on Canadian History. Toronto, Ginn. 25p. $9.50 per package of 10. El.

Highly recommended series; pupil exercises useful and interesting, material well-researched and organized; colour illustrations, map, time lines.

Treaties and promises: Saulteaux Indians
Nomads of the Shield: Ojibwa
Seafaring warriors of the West: Nootka
Hunters of the plains: Assiniboine Indians
The fur fort
The voyageurs
The timber trade in the Ottawa Valley
Sainte-Marie among the Hurons
Colonists at Port Royal
Caleb Seaman: a Loyalist
Life at Red River: 1830-1860
The Seigneury of Longueuil
Shipbuilding in the Maritimes
Ellen Elliott: a pioneer
Fort York
Early railroads in Canada
Battle at Quebec: 1759
Soldier at Quebec: 1759
Spy at Quebec: 1759
Louisbourg
Assembling automobiles at Oakville
A forest industry, 1967, 24p.
Fruit farming in the Okanagan, 1967, 24p.
Iron-mining in Quebec-Labrador, 1968, 24p.
Making pulp and paper, 1968, 24p.
Making steel in Hamilton, 1967, 24p.
Market gardening in the Fraser delta, 1968, 24p.
Mining in the Shield: Timmins, 1968, 24p.
Port city, Montreal, 1969, 24p.
Salmon fishing in British Columbia, 1969, 24p.
Sardine fishing and canning in New Brunswick, 1968, 24p.
Wheat farming near Regina, 1968, 24p.

Glynn-Ward, Hilda. The writing on the wall: Chinese and Japanese immigration to B.C., 1920. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1974. 148p. pb. $4.95. Sr.

Patricia Roy's introduction places into context this propaganda tract exhorting white British Columbians to reject oriental immigration. In the face of this kind of racism, instructive of fear and prejudice, many immigrant groups suffered in Canada.

Grade Level

Goodspeed, D.J., ed. The armed forces of Canada 1867-1967. Canada. Department of National Defence. Ottawa, 1967. 289p. — Jr. Sr.

The origins and development of Canadian armed services in war and peace; illustrations and maps.

Gowans, Alan. Building Canada: an architectural history of Canadian life. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1966. 412p. $15.95. — Jr.

Based on the thesis that Canadian buildings have been shaped by a historical experience that is peculiar to Canada, very good illustrations.

Granatstein, J.L. and Peter Stevens. Forum: Canadian life and letters 1920-70. Selections from the Canadian Forum. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1972. 431p. pb. $10.95. — Sr.

An anthology of the most important periodical in Canadian arts and politics. Articles of social and political commentary, poetry and literary prose are organized chronologically.

MAN J — Gray, James. Booze. Toronto, Macmillan, 1972. $8.95. New American Library, 1972. 228p. pb. $1.95. — Sr.

The important place of liquor in the Canadian west, and temperance movement is described; the whiskey trade brought the North West Mounted Police to the prairies.

MAN — Gray, James H. The roar of the twenties. Toronto, Macmillan, 1975. $12.50. — Sr.

Another gap filled in the history of Western Canada; he begins with the mania for gambling. Other topics are homesteading, labour after the Winnipeg General Strike, the co-operative movement, prohibition, bank robberies, church union, the discovery of gas in Alberta.

MAN — Gray, James. The winter years. Toronto, Macmillan, 1973. 220p. pb. $2.50. — Sr.

1st

A personal view of Western Canada, especially Winnipeg, in the worst of the drought and Depression of the 30's.

MAN — Gray, John Morgan. Lord Selkirk of the Red River. Toronto, Macmillan, 1963. 388p. $10.50. — Sr.

A well-documented description of the growth of early Manitoba, with a good view of pioneer life in the Selkirk colony.

Grade Level

Grayson, L.M. and J. Paul. Paddles and wheels: everyday life and travel in Canada. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1974. 193p. pb. $3.95. — El. Jr.

Canoes and snowshoes, sleighs and rafts, horses and coaches, rail and steam, carts and boats, cars and bicycles, harvesters and trucks, all provide transportation in early Canada; includes good illustrations and questions for discussion.

Grayson, Linda M. and Michael Bliss, eds. The wretched of Canada: letters to R.B. Bennett, 930-1935. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1971. 199p. pb. $3.95. — Jr. Sr.

Out of the thousands of letters written to the Prime Minister during the Depression by the unemployed, farmers, old people, young mothers and children, 168 of the most interesting are here preserved. What is even more remarkable than the desperation in the letters is the fact that Bennett answered many of them and obliged requests for money.

Great Canadians: a century of achievement. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1965. 122p. (The Canadian Centennial Library). — Jr. Sr.

Attractively packaged short biographies of Canadians from Alexander Graham Bell to J.S. Woodsworth, and other politicians, scientists, poets, artists and businessmen.

Guillet, Edwin C. The great migration: the Atlantic crossing by sailing ship, 1770-1860. University of Toronto Press, 1963. 313p. pb. $4.50. — Sr.

Excerpts from documents describe the terrible trips made in immigrant ships to the "promised land".

Guillet, Edwin C. Pioneer arts and crafts. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1968. 97p. pb. $1.95. — El. Jr. Sr.

A comprehensive, authentic, well-illustrated account of the domestic manufacturers and processes of pioneer life in Upper Canada.

Guillet, Edwin C. 'You'll never die, John A.!' Toronto, Macmillan, 1967. 149p. — Sr.

A compendium of drawings, paintings, woodcuts, photographs and cartoons, accompanied by texts mainly from contemporary sources, Macdonald's own words, 19th century biographies, newspapers.

Haig-Brown, Roderick. The farthest shores. Toronto, Longmans, 1960. 127p. — El. Jr.

From a radio script, this study describes very well for young readers the exploration of British Columbia by Vancouver, Mackenzie, Fraser and Thompson.

Grade Level

Hall, E., comp. Early Canada: a collection of historical photographs by officers of the Geological Survey of Canada. Canada. Department of Energy, Mines and Resources. Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1967. 136p. — El. Jr. Sr.

A record of Canada by early photographers, from the 1860's to 1900.

1st Hannon, Leslie F. Canada at war: the record of a fighting people. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1968. 127p. (The Canadian Illustrated Library). — El. Jr. Sr.

Paintings, photos, and maps from Wolfe's seige of Quebec to the mid 1960's in the Middle East peace-keeping, a pictorial military history.

Hannon, Leslie F. The discoverers. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1971. 256p. $16.95. — Jr.

The personal, human side of early explorers is presented; picture maps and charts.

Hardwick, Francis. To the promised land: contributions of Ukrainian immigrants and their descendents to Canadian society. Vancouver, Tantalus Research, 1973. — El.

A well-illustrated study of Ukrainian settlers in Canada with study projects.

Harron, Don. Charlie Farquharson's histry of Canada. Toronto, McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1972. 132p. — Sr.

The writer and actor, Don Harron, spoofs Canadian history with outrageous puns, phonetic spelling, dialect and a ridiculous index.

also: Charlie Farquharson's Jogfree of Canada. Agincourt, Gage, 1974. 130p.

"Jogfree is what we start with, and Histry is the mess we all made of it".

MAN Harvey, Robert. Pioneers of Manitoba. Winnipeg, Prairie Publications, 1970. 82p. $4.00. — Sr.

Study by a United Church scholar of notable early Manitobans including Grove, Stead, Seton and Woodsworth (father of J.S. Woodsworth) and McClung. The biographies are short and factual.

MAN Healy, William J. Women of Red River; being a book written from the recollection of women surviving from the Red River era. Centennial ed. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1967. 261p. $5.50. — El. Jr. Sr.

A collection from the first white women in Red River region; their harsh life, loneliness; from excerpts from journals.

		Grade Level
	Hill, Douglas. The opening of the Canadian West: where strong men gathered. Don Mills, Longman, 1967. 291p. pb. $2.25. After Confederation, the West boomed; the C.P.R. was finished, there was the North West Rebellion and the discovery of gold in the Cariboo and Klondike; fascinating details of the kind of life a settler could expect.	Jr. Sr.
MAN	Hlady, Walter M. Ten thousand years: archeology in Manitoba. Winnipeg, Manitoba Archeological Society, 1970. 319p. $7.95. A well-illustrated technical work on how the archeologist approaches his job; much information on how digs are actually carried out.	Sr.
	Horn, Michiel, ed. The dirty thirties: Canadians in the Great Depression. Toronto, Copp Clark, 1972. 728p. pb. Excerpts from speeches, newspaper articles and learned journals on the causes of the Depression, statistics, cartoons, photos, letters, personal memories make this the single most complete record of the Depression.	Sr.
	Huyda, Richard J. Camera in the interior: the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition. Toronto, Coach House, 1975. 55p. $14.50. A fascinating collection of photographs taken in the prairie region in 1858 by the photographer H.L. Hime.	Sr.
1st	Innis, Mary Quayle, ed. The clear spirit: twenty Canadian women and their times. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1966. 304p. $4.95. Biographies of Canadian women who have made significant contributions to the development of Canadian society, written by Canadian women, e.g. "Agnes Macphail" by Doris French, "Mazo de la Roche" by Dorothy Livesay; well-written for the high school level.	Sr.
MAN	Clark, Lovell,ed. The Manitoba school question: majority rule or minority rights? Toronto, Copp Clark, 1968. 230p. pb. $2.65. Conflict between the French speaking Roman Catholic minority and the English majority in the late 19th century.	Sr.
MAN 1st	Jackson, James A. The centennial history of Manitoba. Manitoba Historical Society and McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 270p. $7.95. A good basic history of Manitoba from the exploration and the fur trade, through the Selkirk settlement, Confederation, the Riel Rebellion, the World Wars and Depression; a good popular history.	Jr. Sr.

Grade Level

January 15, 1910. (Kit) Gage. $78.00.

Contains 8 boxes and a record; helps children relive family life in 1910; activities and games included. — El.

Johnston, Jean. Wilderness women: Canada's forgotten history. Toronto, Peter Martin, 1973. 242p. $8.95. — Jr.

The interesting stories of eight women, whose participation in Canadian history has not received enough attention: such as Gudrid, a member of the Viking expedition to Vinland, Marguerite de Roberval who was abandoned on an island off Newfoundland and had to live off the land, and Lady Amelia Douglas, wife of the first governor of Vancouver Island.

MAN Jordan, Mary V. Survival: labour's trials and tribulations in Canada. Toronto, McDonald House, 1975. 292p. — Sr.

Actually, a study of R.B. Russell and his part in the One Big Union and Canadian labour history, written by his former secretary. Very poorly written but it contains important information and interesting photos.

Kilbourn, William. The firebrand: William Lyon Mackenzie and the rebellion in Upper Canada. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1964. 259p. — Sr.

The award-winning biography of Mackenzie, in a lively writing style; very attractive woodcut illustrations.

Kostash, Myrna, et al. Her own woman: profile of ten Canadian women. Toronto, Macmillan, 1975. 212p. $10.95. — Sr.

Profiles of woman-athlete Abby Hoffman, Judy La Marsh, Margaret Atwood, Barbara Frum, anonymous "Mums", a young feminist, Madeleine Parent (union organizer), Esther Warkov.

MAN Kristjanson, Wilhelm. The Icelandic people in Manitoba, a Manitoba saga. Winnipeg, Wallingford Press, 1965. 558p. — Jr.

All aspects of the Icelandic people in Manitoba, from the immigration in 1873 and settlement in Gimli, the contribution to the Interlake fishing industry, the smallpox epidemic, and the years in Winnipeg.

Liddell, Kenneth Eric. I'll take the train. Saskatoon, Western Producer Book Service, 1974. 196p. $6.95. — Jr. Sr.

A humourous account of the importance of the railway in the growth of towns on the prairies; illustrated.

MAN Lord Selkirk, the colonizer. (Filmstrip). — El.

A filmstrip, with manual, describing the coming of the Selkirk settlers.

		Grade Level
MAN	Louis Riel: rebellion in vain. (Filmstrip) Visual Education Centre, 1973. 2 sound filmstrips. b. & w. 2 audio cassettes. Historical photos document the North West Rebellion; the question posed by the title is the theme of the commentary which should spark discussion.	Jr. Sr.
	MacEwan, Grant. And mighty women too. Saskatoon, Western Producers Prairie Books, 1975. 275p. A sequel to the earlier Fifty mighty men, this contains fewer biographies but they are longer. Women important to the development of the West, such as Marie-Anne Lagimodiere, Elizabeth Scott Matheson, Emily Murphy, and "Ma" Murray are included.	Sr.
	MacEwan, Grant. Fifty mighty men. Saskatoon, Western Producers Prairie Books, 1958. Very readable, chatty sketches of such different characters as Jerry Potts, Crowfoot and Alexander James McPhail.	Jr. Sr.
	MacEwan, Grant. Hoofprints and hitching posts. Saskatoon, Modern Press, 1964. 249p. $5.95. A history of the horse's contribution in the development of western Canada; includes biographies of specific horses.	Jr. Sr.
	MacEwan, Grant. Power for prairie plows. Saskatoon, Western Producers Prairie Books, 1971. 115p. $8.95. A study of the transition from oxen, mules, horses and steam tractors to huge diesels; includes dates, statistics, anecdotes, old photos to show the radical change in farming methods.	Jr. Sr.
MAN	McKay, Elsie. The stone fort: Lower Fort Garry. Enterprise Publications, n.d. 30p. $1.25. An excellent summary of the construction and history of the Fort with diagrams showing fortifications and accomodations.	El. Jr. Sr.
MAN	MacLeod, M. and W.L. Morton. Cuthbert Grant of Grantown. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. $3.95. A reconstruction of the massacre at Seven Oaks, the Red River colony's fight for survival, from the French point of view of the Métis leader, Grant; includes a fascinating description of the buffalo hunt and the preparation of the meat.	Sr.
	McNaught, Kenneth and Ramsay Cook. Canada and the United States. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1963. 502p. $5.25. A history of the relationship between Canada and the United States, their mutual problems and controversial issues of concern to both.	Sr.

Grade Level

MAN 1st

McNaught, Kenneth and David J. Bercuson. The Winnipeg strike: 1919. Toronto, Longman, 1974. 126p. pb. $4.75. — Sr.

A work which explores the 19th century roots of the strike, in an attempt to counteract the myth that the strike was provoked by a few radicals in the previous six months.

Macnutt, W.S. The Atlantic provinces: the emergence of colonial society, 1712-1857. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1965. 306p. pb. — Sr.

Emphasizes the reactions of the Maritime colonies to the English-French conflict over the settlement and control of North America.

MacRae, Marion. Hallowed walls: church architecture of Upper Canada. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1975. — Sr.

Ecclesiastical architecture of early Ontario from native religious buildings to churches of the Confederation era; well-illustrated.

Marsh, James H. The fur trade. Don Mills, Collier-Macmillan, 1971. 44p. (The Collier-Macmillan Canadian History Program) pb. $1.75. — El.

Fourth of a series of history texts. Includes maps, charts, illustrations. Others in this series include:

Eskimos of Canada, Power
The changing people, Patterson and Patterson
Builders of the West, Marsh
New France, Borins
Confederation, Power
Discoveries, Marsh
Pioneers, Gilbert

Thought provoking with questions and things to do at end of unit. Indexed.

MAN

Mauro, Joseph M. Manitoba - 1870-1970: a time to remember. (Record) D.L. Music Publications (BMI) 33 1/3 rpm. Gaiety DL200. — El. Jr.

Historical narration from the prelude to Confederation to 1970.

Miller, E.J. Ned McGowan's war. Don Mills, Burns and MacEachern, 1968. 20p. (Canadian Vignettes) map. pb. $1.25. — El. Jr.

Judge Matthew Baillie Begbie uses military forces in the colony to impose British law and order among the miners. Map of British Columbia towns included.

Grade Level

Miller, Orlo. The Donnellys must die. Toronto, Macmillan, 1962. 252p. (Laurentian Library) pb. — Sr.

A popular history of the blood feud brought from Ireland to rural Ontario, leading to the murder of a whole family, and a trial of the murderers by a jury afraid to convict them.

1st — Moir, J.S. and D.M.L. Farr. The Canadian experience. Toronto, Ryerson, 1970. 590p. — Sr.

This highly readable history of Canada interprets its dual cultural heritage, its political, social and economic growth and its role in world affairs.

Morse, Eric N. Fur trade canoe routes of Canada/then and now. Canada. Information Canada (National and Historic Parks Branch). Ottawa, 1969. — Jr. Sr.

Map, photographs and prints accompanying a well-written description of the major waterways of the fur trade make this an essential work on the period.

MAN — Morton, W.L. Manitoba: a history. 2nd ed. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1967. 547p. pb. $5.00. — Sr.

The single basic history of Manitoba from the fur trade to the mid 1960's.

MAN — Nash, Ronald J. Archeological investigations in the transitional forest zone: northern Manitoba, southern Keewatin, NWT. Winnipeg, Manitoba Museum of Man and Nature, 1975. 189p. pb. — Sr.

A fascinating monograph revealing how the archeologist uncovers artifacts; technical but readable and well-illustrated.

Never done: three centuries of women's work in Canada. Toronto, Canadian Women's Educational Press, 1974. 150p. pb. $3.75. — Sr.

Lively cartoon-like drawings, facsimile and quotations make this a valuable picture of the women, famous and unfamous, of Canada. There is a good bibliography as well.

Nicol, Eric and Peter Whalley. An uninhibited history of Canada. Toronto, Musson, 1965. unp. pb. — Sr.

A witty travesty of Canadian history in the style of 1066 and all that. Cartoons by Peter Whalley.

North, Dick. The mad trapper of Rat River. Toronto, Macmillan, 1972. 144p. $7.95. — El. Jr. Sr.

The true story of Albert Johnson, the Arctic trapper, who avoided capture for 48 days along the Arctic Circle during the winter of 1931-2, after killing two Mounties.

		Grade Level
	Nowlan, Alden. Campobello: the outer island. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1975. A history, by the Maritime poet, of Campobello Island near the Bay of Fundy, made famous as the summer residence of F.D. Roosevelt.	Jr. Sr.
	Ondaatje, Christopher and Robert Catherwood. The prime ministers of Canada, 1867-1967. Toronto. Canyon Press (Peter Martin), 1967. 176p. Compact readable, biographical sketches provide a useful supplement to the encyclopedia.	Jr. Sr.
	The opening of the Canadian West. (Sound filmstrip) See Hear Now!, Prentice Hall. 3 parts. $67.00 set. An excellent perspective of the relationship of native peoples, the railroads and regional disparities in the West to the rest of Canada. Historic visuals, coherent narration and background music of the period create interest. Part I The exploration and division of the West Part II Immigration Part III How the West became part of Canada	Jr. Sr.
MAN	Patterson, Jack and Ruth. Cranberry Portage. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 172p. $3.95. A personal account of the characters and adventures in a frontier town.	Jr. Sr.
	Patton, Janice. How the depression hit the West. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 47p. pb. $1.49. A booklet based on Pierre Berton's television programme, with good illustrations, interviews.	Jr.
MAN	Peel, Bruce. Early printing in the Red River Settlement, 1859-1870. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1974. 56p. pb. A fascinating history of printing at an exciting time in Manitoba's history, with many facsimiles of newspapers and proclamations illustrated.	Sr.
1st	Pelletier, Gérard. The October Crisis. Translated by Joyce Marshall. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1971. 247p. pb. $3.95. A personal statement by then Secretary of State on events in Quebec leading to the Laporte murder and the invocation of the War Measures Act; includes excerpts from newspaper articles.	Jr. Sr.

		Grade Level
MAN	Penner, Norman. Winnipeg, 1919: the strikers' own history of the Winnipeg General Strike. 2nd ed. Toronto, James Lorimer, 1973. 294p. $4.95. Excellent photographs illustrate this history of the Winnipeg General Strike based on records kept by the workers themselves.	Jr. Sr.
	The peoples of Canada. (Sound filmstrip) See Hear Now!, Prentice Hall. 3 parts. $82.00 set. Excellent and provocative kit. Part I Native people of Canada, settlement of Europeans Part II The British-French settlement and its links with today's movements toward biculturalism and separatism Part III Problems of immigration	Sr.
MAN	Peters, Victor. All things common: the Hutterian way of life. Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, 1965. 233p. pb. The basic history of Hutterites.	Sr.
	Phelan, Josephine. The ballad of D'arcy McGee: rebel in exile. Toronto, Macmillan, 1967. 132p. (Great Stories of Canada). The story of D'arcy McGee, Irish emmigrant, newspaper reporter, and a Father of Canadian Confederation, who was assassinated on his doorstep; clearly written for the younger reader.	Jr.
	Phillips, R.A.J. Canada's railways. Toronto, McGraw-Hill, 1968. 122p. $5.25. Excellent history of the development of Canada's railways.	El.
	The pioneers: an illustrated history of early settlement in Canada. Introd. by J.M.S. Careless. rev. ed. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. Very good history of settlement, divided by region into Atlantic, New France, Upper Canada, Western Plains and B.C.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Price, Ray. Yellowknife. Toronto, Peter Martin, 1967. 308p. $3.95. The biography of a town showing the importance of silver and radium, copper, and the people in this new frontier town.	Sr.
	Raby, Ormond. Radio's first voice: the story of Reginald Fessenden. Toronto, Macmillan, 1970. 161p. The story of the actual inventor of radio, a Canadian.	Jr. Sr.

Grade Level

1st Radley-Walters, Maureen and Sharon Anne Cook. Canadian patterns of settlement. Toronto, Nelson, 1973. 48p. El. Jr.

Settlements in Kingston, Peterborough, Red River, and Fort Victoria dealt with in brief texts with excerpts from period documents; sets of questions and recommended lists lead the reader further.

MAN Rankin, Laird. The Nonsuch. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1974. 132p. $5.50. Jr. Sr.

The story of the building of the duplicate of the square rigged ketch which played such an important part in the establishment of the Hudson's Bay Company; now housed in the Museum of Man and Nature.

Rasky, Frank. Great Canadian disasters. Toronto, Longman, 1961. 246p. Jr. Sr.

The sinking of the Empress of Ireland, the Regina tornado, the Frank slide, the Springhill mine disaster, Winnipeg flood, Halifax explosion, Vancouver's 2nd Narrows bridge collapse, and other disasters are dealt with in a very compelling manner.

Rea, J.E. The Winnipeg General Strike. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1973. (Canadian History Through the Press Series) $2.95. Sr.

The events leading up to the strike, the strike itself and the "postmortem" are revealed through contemporary newspaper accounts. Quotations are from varied sources, both pro and con.

Ritchie, C.T. Runner of the woods. Illustrated by William Wheeler. Toronto, Macmillan, 1966. 160p. El.

The story of Pierre Radisson, the 17th century explorer. Large print.

Robertson, Barbara. Wilfred Laurier: the great conciliator. Toronto, Oxford Press, 1971. 160p. (Canadian Lives) pb. Jr. Sr.

A very readable biography of Canada's first French Canadian Prime Minister, with very good photographs.

MAN Robertson, Heather. Salt of the earth. Toronto, James Lorimer, 1974. 228p. $17.50. Jr. Sr.

Letters, diaries, reminiscences, first person accounts by homesteaders heading west to the prairies from 1880-1914; excellent photos.

Grade Level

Robertson, R.W.W, gen. ed. Adventures in Canada History Series. Don Mills, Burns and McEachern. 13 titles. — El.

Popular series based on contemporary documents relates significant events in Canada's history.

Twin rivers, Elfreida Read, 1968. 128p. illus. pb. $2.25.
The execution of Thomas Scott, R.W.W. Robertson, 1968. 48p. illus. pb. $1.75.
First Lady of Upper Canada, Florence McLaughlin, 1968. 76p. illus. pb. $1.75.
The law moves west: the North West Mounted Police 1873-1878, R.W.W. Robertson, 1970. 37p. illus. pb. $1.75.
New homes in a new land: the settlement of the West, R.W.W. Robertson, 1970. 25p. illus. pb. $1.75
Montreal adventures, Clarke Wallace, 1967. 123p. illus. pb. $2.25.
Westward ho! 1903, Barbara Vally Cormack, 1967. 147p. illus. pb. $2.25.
Windigo wings, Edmund Cosgrove, 1967. 140p. pb. $2.25.
The wolfers, Lillian E. Pfeifer, 1967. 167p. illus. pb. $2.25.
Stand fast, Craigellachie (The building of the transcontinental railway 1867-68), R.W.W. Robertson, 1970. 36p. illus. pb. $1.75.
Sir John A. builds a nation: the expansion of Confederation 1867-73, R.W.W. Robertson, 1970. 41p. illus. pb. $1.75.
Sir John A. builds a wall: the national policy, R.W.W. Robertson 1970. 30p. illus. pb. $1.75.
The terror of the tar sands, Edmund Cosgrove, 1968. 135p. pb. $2.25.

* Ryerson, Stanley B. The founding of Canada: beginnings to 1815. 2nd ed. Toronto, Progress Books, 1963. 358p. $7.95. — Jr. Sr.

"This Marxist history of Canada makes an effective bias since the book deals with 'man in relation to nature and man's society in gradual or revolutionary change', and clarifies the exploitation motive in Canada's history. Thoroughly researched and documented and straightforwardly written, this is a welcome antidote to the overly romanticized studies of our early history."

Sanders, Byrne Hope. Famous women: Carr, Hind, Gullen, Murphy. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1958. 145p. (Canadian Portraits Series). — Jr.

Brief biographies of four remarkable women. An important collection for its content, since our children's literature is sadly lacking heroines.

Grade Level

Scott, Irene G. The trek of the overlanders. Don Mills, Burns and MacEachern, 1968. 36p. (Canadian Vignettes) map. pb. $1.25. — El. Jr.

From Fort Garry to the British Columbia goldfields in 1862, told by Catherine Schubert, the only woman on the trek. Map of the trek included.

MAN Shipley, Nan. The James Evans story. Toronto, Ryerson, 1966. 219p. — Sr.

A factual account of the inventor of Cree syllabics, who thus enabled northern natives to read and write in their own language.

MAN Sissons, Jack. Judge of the Far North: the memoirs of Jack Sissons. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1968. 190p. $6.95. pb. $3.95. — Sr.

The fascinating autobiography of the first Justice of the Territorial Court of the Northwest Territories, Sissons established the principle in the North that a man must be tried by his own peers.

Smith, A.J.M., ed. The book of Canadian prose. Vol. I. Early beginnings to Confederation. Toronto, Gage, 1965. 283p. — Sr.

Representative selections of texts which illustrate the special character that geography and politics have imposed upon the sensibility and thought of the Canadian people.

Smith, H. Murray, ed. Footprints in time: a sourcebook in Canadian history for young people. Toronto, Dent, 1962. 141p. illus. — Jr. Sr.

Introduces students to primary source material such as old diaries, accounts, stories and speeches.

Smith, James K. David Thompson: fur trader, explorer, geographer. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1971. 128p. pb. $3.50. — Jr. Sr.

Another in this series of Canadian biographies which makes historical figures come alive. The journals of Thompson are used extensively for information regarding his explorations and surveying trips in the West.

Stanley, G.F.C. The story of Canada's flag: a historical sketch. Toronto, Ryerson, 1965. 96p. coloured illus. $3.50. — El. Jr. Sr.

A small book containing the story of Canada's flag during three and a half centuries. Includes coats of arms, symbols, and flags of Canada since 1763. Also includes a summary on flags of Great Britian and France prior to 1763.

Grade Level

MAN 1st — Stanton, James B. The plains buffalo: the staff of life. Winnipeg, Manitoba Museum of Man and Nature, n.d. 42p. $1.25. — El.

A simple text showing how every part of the buffalo was used by the Plains Indians.

Stegner, Wallace Earle. Wolf willow: a history, a story and a memory of the last plains frontier. New York, Viking Press, 1966. 306p. pb. $3.15. — Sr.

A personal history of the Cypress Hills on the American border between Saskatchewan and Montana when this frontier went from a fur hunting region to a dust bowl in fifty years.

Stewart, James and Robert R. Reid. Seven year of terrorism: the F.L.Q. Don Mills, Musson (Simon and Schuster), 1970. 84p. $2.00. — Sr.

A readable history of the F.L.Q. in Quebec.

MAN — Stuart, J.A.D. The prairie Wasp: a history of the Rural Municipality of Oakland, Manitoba. Winnipeg, Prairie Publications, 1969. 258p. — Jr. Sr.

Another "ethnic" study, this one on English Canadians in a community near Brandon, from 1879 to 1889, the settlement period; very lively.

Swainson, Donald, ed. Historical essays on the Prairie Provinces. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 312p. pb. — Sr.

Essays by Morton, Creighton, Saywell and others on the history of the Selkirk settlers, Confederation, Indians, Métis, Mennonites, agricultural associations, politics, relief in the Depression; a very good broad selection, with good bibliography.

Swainson, Donald. John A. Macdonald: the man and the politician. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1971. 160p. (Canadian Lives) pb. — Jr. Sr.

The strengths and fascinating weaknesses of Canada's first Prime Minister, are described in this brief biography. There are good photographs of Macdonald as well. Altogether, a valuable summary of contemporary political events.

Swayze, Fred. The rowboat war. Toronto, Macmillan, 1965. 120p. (Great Stories of Canada) $4.95. — El. Jr.

Battles between Canadian rowboats and United States warships on the Great Lakes in the War of 1812.

Grade Level

Tallant, Olive. Canadian problems. Toronto, Gage, 1968. 169p. Sr.

An excellent little book summarizing Canadian problems in education, labour relations, agriculture, international affairs, transportation, social security, co-operatives and politics.

Thompson, John P. The more northerly route. Ottawa, Information Canada, 1974. 184p. pb. $7.50. Jr.

A very attractive photographic study tracing the voyage of the St. Roche in 1944, the first vessel to navigate the Northwest Passage successfully.

MAN Thompson, William Paul. Winnipeg architecture: 100 years. Winnipeg, Queenston House, 1975. 72p. $3.50. Jr. Sr.

Many photographs illustrating commercial, industrial, residential, religious and cultural buildings, old and new.

Tivy, Louis, ed. Your loving Anna: letters from the Ontario frontier. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1974. 120p. pb. $2.95. Sr.

Letters from a pioneer woman to her mother in England describing life in the backwoods of Ontario in the 1880's.

Tooke, Moyra, ed. Land of gold and ice. (Kit) Griffin, 1972. 1 filmstrip. 5 booklets. $9.50. El.

The concept of exploration, using two explorers, Columbus and Frobisher; comparisons are made in clearly stated terms as the kit includes documentary material, suggestions for teaching, and a filmstrip.

Toye, William. Cartier discovers the St. Lawrence. Illustrated by Laszlo Gal. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1970. 32p. El.

Cartier's three voyages, with excerpts from Biggar's Voyages of Jacques Cartier, are described briefly in an attractive picture-book format. More books of this type could persuade younger children of the liveliness and drama of our past while giving them a respect for historical fact.

Toye, William. The St. Lawrence. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1959. 296p. Jr. Sr.

A history of the river using anecdotes and documents; visually attractive.

Traill, Catherine Parr. The Canadian settler's guide. New Canadian Library introd. by Clara Thomas. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 246p. pb. $2.95. Sr.

Useful and essential information for the nineteenth century Canadian immigrant, on preserving and preparting food, clothing and medical care, manners, morality and entertainment. Everything you need to know about making soap, dandelion coffee and maple sugar.

Grade Level

Transportation in Canada. (Filmstrip) Ethos. 2 filmstrips. 2 cassettes. teacher manual. reading script. $34.50. El. Jr.

A look at the early days of flying in Canada from the first airplane flight at Baddeck through to the growth of bush flying in the 1920's and 30's. From the founding of Trans-Canada Airlines in 1937 to the modern, computerized aviation techniques of today.

Aviation - the early days
Aviation - today

There are other kits in this series on transportation: an overall history, railroads, inland waterways.

Truss, Jan. A very small rebellion. Edmonton, Le Bel Enterprises, 1975. 96p. pb. $3.95. El. Jr.

A new book about the life and times of Louis Riel is timed to coincide with the 90th anniversary of his death on November 16, 1885.

Tulloch, Headley. Black Canadians, a long line of fighters. Toronto, NC Press, 1975. 186p. pb. Jr. Sr.

A history of the blacks as an integral part of the Canadian mosaic; from slavery days to present problems.

1st Waite, P.B. Confederation, 1854-1867. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart, 1972. 131p. (Canadian History Through the Press) pb. Sr.

The events which led up to Confederation are presented in quotations from contemporary newspapers. An introduction, guide to the documents and a bibliography are included.

Walker, Dean. Canada's agriculture. Scarborough, McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1970. 119p. (Canada at Work Series) $4.25. El. Jr.

A history with emphasis on modern farming methods and machinery.

The War of 1812. (Sound filmstrip) See Hear Now!, Prentice Hall. $33.55. Jr. Sr.

The causes and events of the war, the ineptitude of the military leadership, the disinterest of the general public, with implications for modern Canadian-American relations.

Weber, K.J. History of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. (Cassette) See Hear Now!, Prentice Hall, 1972. $32.10. Jr. Sr.

Discussion of the reasons for the formation of the Northwest Mounted Police and shows the evolution of the forces. Many exciting episodes in Mountie history.

Grade Level

MAN 1st

Wilson, Keith. Manitoba: profile of a province. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1975. 120p. pb. $3.50. El. Jr.

A brief history of Manitoba, from earliest times to the present; social, political, economic, geographic and cultural aspects for the younger reader.

Women in Canada. (Filmstrip and sound cassettes) See Hear Now!, Prentice Hall, 1973. $63.30. Sr.

Sensitive feminist look at Canadian women such as Marie Anne Gaboury (Lagimodiere), Laura Secord, Emily Stowe, Nellie McClung, Therese Casgrain, Grace MacInnis, citing their contributions and sacrifices.

Wood, Ron, ed. The agrarian myth in Canada. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. 95p. pb. El. Jr. Sr.

A sociological study of changing times in Canadian farm life, from pioneer days to the present; contains a bibliography but no index; suggestions for student use in marginal notes.

Woodcock, George. Gabriel Dumont: the Métis chief and his lost world. Edmonton, Hurtig, 1975. 280p. $8.95. Sr.

Often overlooked by history in favour of the martyr, Riel, Dumont as "a hero in the high romantic vein", is deserving of more attention; a detailed insightful biography of this fascinating Métis hunter and soldier.

Woycenko, Ol'ha. The Ukrainians in Canada. 2nd rev. ed. Ottawa, Trident Press, 1968. 267p. $8.95. Sr.

On Ukrainian culture, character, folkways, history in Canada, rather dully written.

Zeslow, M., gen. ed. Problems in Canadian History Series. Toronto, Copp Clark, various dates. approx. 100p. Jr. Sr.

Booklets offering contrasting views with study questions; reading level and style varies.

Confederation: 1867
The impact of Europeans on Huronia
The Loyalists
The North West Rebellion
The On-to-Ottawa Trek
Social structures in New France
MAN The Winnipeg General Strike

SOCIAL STUDIES

Native Studies

		Grade Level
1st	Adams, Ian. The poverty wall. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 154p. pb. $2.95. A jounalist's description of poverty in Canada which includes among its victims six million natives.	Jr. Sr.
	The Algonkians: eastern woodland Indians. (Filmstrip) National Film Board, 1969. booklet. $5.00. Life of the Algonkian tribes of the eastern woodlands; food-gathering, cooking, leisure pursuits.	El.
	Anderson, William Ashley. Angel of Hudson Bay. Toronto, Clarke, 1961. pb. $1.95. Maud Watt, wife of a Hudson's Bay Company agent in a remote section near Hudson Bay, lived among Cree and as a widow she pioneered game conservation; a vivid picture of modern Cree.	El. Jr.
MAN	Boulanger, Tom. An Indian remembers: my life as a trapper in Northern Manitoba. Winnipeg, Peguis, 1971. 96p. pb. $2.00. Boulanger is not an educated man, and so the account is rambling and not in the best literary style, but it is full of fascinating details of trapping and trading in Northern Manitoba, the use of York boats, skinning a moose.	Jr. Sr.
MAN	Burnford, Sheila. Without reserve. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 242p. illus. $6.95. Paperjacks, 1974. pb. $1.75. A journey by Burnford and illustrator Susan Ross to the rice harvesting areas of western Hudson Bay; deals with two Manitoba tribes, Saultaux and Cree.	Jr.
	Campbell, Maria. Halfbreed. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 157p. $7.95. After Maria Campbell's mother's death, a happy childhood abruptly ended, giving way to an aimless wandering life of drug addiction and alcoholism in the limbo existence of a "halfbreed".	Jr. Sr.
1st	The Canadian Indian: the prairie. Canada. Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. Ottawa, 1973. English/French text. pb. $1.50. Gives a brief description of each tribe in the area. Black and white illustrations. Includes a history of the people. also in the series: The Canadian Indian: Yukon and Northwest Territories The Canadian Indian: Quebec and the Atlantic Provinces	El.

Grade Level

Canadian Indian people. Ethos. 2 filmstrips. 2 cassettes. reading script. $34.50. — Jr. Sr.

Slides were taken in the summer of 1973 in Indian communities from Ontario to the B.C. coast. The visuals are not as clear as they could be, but the sound track is good.

Indians yesterday and today
Indian leaders and centres of renewal

1st — Cardinal, Harold. The unjust society. Edmonton, Hurtig, 1969. 171p. pb. $2.95. — Sr.

Over 100 years of bureaucratic mismanagement of Indian affairs by whites have led a young Cree leader to plead for native self-sufficiency.

MAN — Charlebois, Dr. Peter. The life of Louis Riel. Toronto, NC Press, 1975. 256p. pb. $7.95. — Jr.

1st

A very well-illustrated work which views Riel as a patriotic Canadian.

The contemporary Indian. (Kit) Canadian Association in Support of the Native Peoples, 1971. — El. Jr. Sr.

The kit includes filmstrips, 7 tapes, 6 slide sets, 9 booklets, 2 maps, documents, materials such as birchbark, bibliography.

1st — Crowe, Keith J. A history of the original peoples of Northern Canada. Montreal, McGill-Queen's University Press, 1974. — Sr.

A detailed technical study of the various northern peoples written in a style highly appealing to young readers. It moves from the first arrival of man in the North to the first "invasion" from the south, to the present day dilemma of the northern native who has "a foot in each canoe", between the old way and the new.

1st — Dewdney, Selwyn. They shared to survive: the native peoples of Canada. Toronto, Macmillan, 1975. 210p. pb. — Jr. Sr.

A well-illustrated book on the importance of the native identity, through a history of North American Indians, including details of the gifts of guns and disease brought by Europeans, the extermination of the Beothuk in Newfoundland; contains lessons for contemporary man on ecology and the ethic of sharing.

Dosman, Edgar J. Indians: the urban dilemma. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1972. 192p. $3.95. — Sr.

Mostly centering on Saskatoon, a study of the class system among natives, life on reserves, the subcultures, and the failure of poverty alleviation programmes.

		Grade Level
	Dunn, Marty. Red on white: the biography of Duke Redbird. Toronto, New Press, 1970. $4.95. A biography of the "Red Power" militant painter and poet; includes his poetry, artwork, cartoons, and autobiographical vignettes.	Jr. Sr.
1st	Erickson, Sheila and Frederick Stevenson. Notice: this is an Indian reserve. Toronto, Griffin, 1972. 83p. pb. $4.95. A collection of photographs and verse about reservation life; a documentary as effective as film.	Jr. Sr.
	Eskimo stories. (Filmstrip) Ethos. Detailed and comprehensive information on the four main aspects of traditional Eskimo life with additional comments on modern day living in the North. The Arctic sled dog / Eskimo hunting — 2 filmstrips. 2 cassettes. teacher's manual. $34.50. Traditional Eskimo life / Eskimo spirit beliefs — 2 filmstrips. 2 cassettes. teacher's manual. $34.50.	El. Jr.
1st	Gooderham, Kent, comp. I am an Indian. Toronto, Dent, 1969. 196p. pb. $2.50. The first native anthology in Canada, it contains poems, legends, songs and short stories, historical anecdotes, personal reminiscences celebrating Indian life; attractive format and photos.	Jr. Sr.
	Houston, James. Eskimo prints. Barre (Mass.), Barre Publ., 1971. 112p. pb. $7.50. Detailed illustrated account of the Dorset people and their lithographs; with interpretations by artists.	El. Jr. Sr.
	Indians and the law. Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (with Canadian Corrections Assoc.). Ottawa, 1967. pamphlet. $.75. A survey of native involvement in crime in Canada, indicating the profound culture shock suffered in the shift from traditional life styles to modern city life.	Sr.
	Jenness, Diamond. Indians of Canada. 7th ed. Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1972. The single classic study of every phase of native life; somewhat dated in comparison with recent studies.	Jr. Sr.

Grade Level

Paul Kane. (Filmstrip) National Film Board. El. Jr. Sr.

A black and white captioned filmstrip showing paintings by Kane and quotations from his writings; includes a manual.

The living Arctic. (Kit) Marlin Motion Pictures. El. Jr. Sr.

An excellent kit giving an overall picture of the Arctic, its peoples and the problems they face; includes 5 filmstrips (available with or without captions) on the physical setting, Inuit heritage, the effect of Europeans on the environment, the adjustment of Inuit to technological change; contains also a teacher's guidebook, tourist booklets, 2 maps, a transparency and a list of schools seeking penpals.

McLuhan, T.C. Touch the earth: a self portrait of Indian existence. Toronto, New Press, 1971. 185p. $3.99. El. Jr. Sr.

A selection of quotations, giving a picture of white-Indian relations over the past 300 years from the Indians' point of view.

Mowat, Farley. The desperate people. Boston, Little, Brown, 1959. 305p. $5.95. Sr.

A chronicle of the extinction of the Ilhalmiut, 20th century Inuit who were victims of starvation and the exploitation of natural resources.

Mowat, Farley. People of the deer. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1965. 344p. pb. $5.95. Jr. Sr.

A moving account of life among survivors of Ilhalmiut Eskimos of the Central Barrens; a sequel to The desperate people.

Munro, Iain. The native people of Canada. Toronto, Nelson, 1974. 48p. (Nelson Canadian Studies) pb. $1.75. El. Jr.

A study of the customs, attitudes and beliefs of the native peoples of Canada in the past and an introduction to some of the problems they are facing today. Text is supplemented by legends, poems, anecdotes, first hand accounts and maps. Illustrated with black and white photographs and sketches. Bibliography. Questions in text for further study.

Nestum Asa. (Kit) Toronto, Griffin, 1970. (Concepts/A Series in Canadian Studies) pupil's book $.50 teacher's kit $4.75. El.

A study of the Canadian Indian, based on the premise that the primitive man used rather than changed his environment to satisfy all his basic needs for survival. Kit consists of: teacher's guide, large and small outline maps, some untitled pictures, miscellaneous documentary materials including a list of the original Indian tribes of Canada, a few words in Indian languages, and a booklet of photos and illustrations.

Grade Level

Nungak, Lebedu, Eugene Arima, and the National Museum of Canada. Eskimo stories. Ottawa, Information Canada, 1970. 138p. pb. $3.00. — Jr. Sr.

A collection of 68 carvings illustrating forty-six stories of hunting, fighting and survival; some stories are legendary and some are true.

1st — Patterson, E. Palmer. The Canadian Indian: a history since 1500. Toronto, Collier-Macmillan, 1972. 210p. $6.95. — Sr.

The author draws a parallel between colonialism in the Canadian Indian experience and that of the African natives and other conquered aborigines; Indian history in detail from the earliest contact with Europeans up to the present increasing Indian nationalism. A highly recommended work.

People of the seal. (Study prints) Encyclopedia Britannica. set of 10. col. $4.90. — El.

Netsilik Eskimos are shown using traditional methods of hunting, house building, boat making. Back of each picture contains descriptive notes about the tribe, approximate date of the photographs, and an outline map.

1st — Phelan, Josephine. The bold heart: the story of Father Lacombe. Toronto, Macmillan, 1956. $4.95. — Jr. Sr.

Father Lacombe worked among Blackfoot in Alberta and shared their poverty, hunger and danger; he witnessed the Riel Rebellion and the end of the buffalo era. An unbiased and realistic account.

MAN — Robertson, Heather. Reservations are for Indians. Toronto, James Lorimer, 1970. 303p. pb. $3.95. — Sr.

A very angry book on the treatment of Indians by government bureaucrats; based on her observations of despair, disease, starvation and drunkenness at Hay Lake, Norway House, The Pas and Dominion City, Manitoba.

Rogers, Edward S. Royal Ontario Museum Pamphlets. Ottawa, Royal Ontario Museum, 1970. 16-20p. pb. — El. Jr.

A series of pamphlets designed as introductory guides to the Indians of Canada, to accompany National Film Board filmstrips; illustrations and text describing population and language, community, social organization, trade and technology:

Indians of the North Pacific Coast
The Indians of Canada/a survey
Indians of the Subarctic
Indians of the Plains
Iroquoians of the Eastern Woodlands
Algonkians of the Eastern Woodlands

		Grade Level
MAN 1st	Sealey, D. Bruce and Verna Kirkness, eds. Indians without tipis: a resource book by Indians and Métis. Winnipeg, Wm. Clare, 1973. 261p. pb. An excellent collection by eight native Manitoba authors, their views on contemporary Indian issues, the history, culture, language and contemporary scene.	Sr.
MAN	Sealey, D. Bruce and Antoine Lussier. The Métis: Canada's forgotten people. Winnipeg, Manitoba Métis Federation Press, 1974. 200p. pb. $6.00. A modern history of the Métis people from their origin to the present. The book traces the history of the Métis from their origin to a Golden Age when they ruled Western Canada, through two rebellions, to their resurgence today.	Jr. Sr.
MAN	Sealey, Bruce, ed. Stories of the Métis. Winnipeg, Manitoba Métis Federation Press, 1973. 148p. pb. $4.25. A sequential series of stories in fact and fiction that tells of the history of the Métis people from their beginning to the present day.	Jr. Sr.
	Seton, Ernest Thompson and Julia M. Seton, comps. The gospel of the redman: a way of life. Santa Fe, Seton Village, 1963. London, Psychic Press, 1970. 108p. $4.50. The language is a bit archaic but the book has information, not available elsewhere, on aspects of Indian religion, with one chapter on great Indian prophets.	Sr.
MAN	Sluman, Norma. Poundmaker. Scarborough, McGraw-Hill, 1967. $7.95. An excellent biography of the Indian leader who refused to join Riel and the Métis in 1885, but who was attacked anyway by government troops.	Jr. Sr.
	Smyly, John and Carolyn. Those born at Koona: the story of Haida totems. Saanichton (B.C.), Hancock House, 1973. 120p. $12.95. The story of the totem pole, what it means, the part it played in the life of the people who made it; well-illustrated.	El. Jr.
	Stanley, G.F.G. The birth of Western Canada: a history of the Riel Rebellions. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1961. pb. $6.95. Two aspects of the problems of the early West are dealt with: the impact of Canadian expansion upon the Métis and upon the Indians.	Sr.

Grade Level

Surtees, Ursula. Building a winter dwelling. Illustrated by Gwen Lamont. Kelowna (B.C.), Lamont-Surtees, 1975. 24p. (Lak-La Hai-Ee, V.1) pb. $1.50. — El. Jr.

Surtees, Ursula. Interior Salish food preparation. Illustrated by Gwen Lamont. Kelowna (B.C.), Lamont-Surtees, 1974. 16p. (Lak-La Hai-Ee, V.2) pb. $1.00. — El. Jr.

Lak-la hai-ee is a Shuswap Indian word meaning "to tell". These two booklets, printed in black and red on buckskin coloured paper present the way of life of the Interior Salish Indians of British Columbia.

Surtees, Robert J. The original people. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1971. 101p. pb. $2.95. — Sr.

Excerpts from historical documents and analysis of the history of native-white relations. Study questions and references are included.

Symington, Fraser. The Canadian Indian: the illustrated history of the great tribes of Canada. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 272p. — Jr. Sr.

A most authentic detailed picture of Canadian Indian life before and after the white man came; colourful illustrations, with old paintings, photos, maps.

MAN Tawow: a multi media Native Studies kit. Compiled by D. Bruce Sealey, Al Thiessen, Flora Laharia, Phil Altman. Agincourt, Book Society of Canada, 1975. — Jr. Sr.

The best multi media kit in this bibliography; very attractively packaged in a box, it consists of a teacher's guide, 50 study cards (2 complete sets), colour-coded according to theme (i.e. "First contacts", "Conflicts", "Contributions", "Rural and reserve life", "... and tomorrow?") and including an index; 100 black and white photo cards with detailed descriptive comments on the back, a resource library of books (Indians without tipis, ed. by Sealey and Kirkness, Defeathering the Indian, La Rogue, When the morning stars sang together (legends), Morgan, Indian (T.V. play), Ryga, and For every North American Indian who begins to disappear, I also begin to disappear, a quiz card game, a filmstrip on native arts and crafts, 2 cassette tapes of native music, and a talk by Chief Dan George on cassette tape.

Updike, Lee R. Our people: Indians of the Plains. Illustrations by the author. Saskatoon, Prairie Books, 1972. — El.

Pamphlet illustrating the way of life of five Indian tribes of the Canadian plains before the coming of the white man. Large print.

		Grade Level
MAN	Wahbung: our tomorrows. Winnipeg, Manitoba Indian Brotherhood, 1971. 173p. charts. A position paper written by the fifty-four Indian bands of Manitoba in response to the federal government's Indian policy of 1969, a discussion of the law and the White Paper and how it affects Manitoba Indians.	Sr.
	Walsh, Gerald, ed. Indians in transition: an inquiry approach. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1971. 200p. (Curriculum Resource Book Series) pb. Extracts from materials on native problems with discussion, questions designed to provoke students to think for themselves, a good source book.	Sr.
	Warner, John Anson. The life and art of the North American Indian. Don Mills, Hamlyn Publishing, 1975. 168p. $12.95. A lavishly illustrated work on native arts and crafts, illustrating how environment and social structure resulted in the various branches of North American native art. An excellent reference book.	El. Jr. Sr.
	The way of the Indian. Toronto, C.B.C. Publication, 1963. 61p. $1.50. The edited transcripts of 13 half-hour documentaries broadcast on CBC radio, prepared by John Robertson, in 1961; interviews with many Indians and government officials. The broadcast series won a first award in the 1962 American Exhibition of Educational Radio and Television Programs at Ohio State University.	Sr.

SOCIAL STUDIES

Political Studies

Grade Level

Bolton, P. Michael. Civil rights in Canada. 2nd ed. Vancouver, International Self Counsel, 1972. 85p. pb. $1.95. — Sr.

Written for laymen, with emphasis on drug and liquor offences; includes the new Bail Reform Act and recent sex offence amendments.

1st — The Canadian family tree. Canada. Department of the Secretary of State, Canadian Citizenship Branch. Ottawa, 1967. 354p. pb. — Jr. Sr.

An introduction to the history, customs and cultural contributions to Canada of 47 ethnic groups, with a brief history of immigration from 1867 to 1967 and a selected bibliography.

Canadian Issues. Maclean-Hunter Learning Materials. 48-55p. pb. — Sr.

A series of booklets on historical and political issues, with pictures, charts, and simple text to provoke discussion:

Conscription, Alexander Hewlett
The Depression, Stanley Pearl
Economic nationalism, Barry Riddell
The law, Carol Peifer
The permeable border, Harold M. Troper
Regional disparity, Barry Riddell
The Winnipeg General Strike, Beatrice Madger

The Canadian mosaic. (Filmstrips) Moreland-Latchford Productions. series of 8. $105.00 (each filmstrip $16.50). — Sr.

Many diverse elements within the Canadian cultural mosaic are explored from their beginnings to the present day; characteristics, contributions and asperations of each ethnic group throw light on the question of "Canadian identity".

Mosaic Canada
British Canadians
French Canadians
Native Canadians
European Canadians
Black Canadians
Chinese and Japanese Canadians
Cultures in conflict

Grade Level

Canadian Public Figures on Tape. Ontario Institute for Studies in Education. $6.00 ea. (cassette or reel). Sr.

John G. Diefenbaker, 60 min. - witty, informative
T.C. Douglas/Walter Gordon, 30 min. ea. - a discussion of lack of Canadian control of the economy.
Lester Pearson, 60 min.
J.R. Smallwood and J.W. Pickersgill, 90 min. - recorded before live audiences.

Canadian wheat. (Kit) National Film Board. $28.00. Jr. Sr.

A multi-media kit of filmstrips, overhead projectual map, booklets and grain sample cards, makes up a thorough study of the growing and marketing of Canadian wheat.

Canadian wheat: a reputation for quality) filmstrip illustrating growing and marketing.
Canadian wheat: from farm to market)

Wheat belt - Canada - transparency of 4 overlays showing precipitation, frost free period, soil types and production areas.

Grain sample cards - 16 types of grain mounted in clear plastic cups and clearly labelled.

Map and booklets - showing Western Canadian wheat-growing areas, storage facilities and shipping routes.

1st Carrigan, D. Owen, comp. Canadian party platforms, 1867-1968. Toronto, Copp Clark, 1968. 363p. Sr.

A compilation of election platforms of all major parties in federal elections since Confederation, using the party's own literature. A brief introduction summarizes issues and tables of standings are given for each election.

Clairmont, Donald H. and Dennis William Magill. Africville: the life and death of a Canadian black community. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. 272p. pb. $4.95. Sr.

A sociological analysis of the methods and effects of relocating the inhabitants of Africville, a black community in Halifax which had become a slum. The work begins with an historical perspective on black settlement in Nova Scotia and then focuses on the relocation of the community in the mid 1960's.

Clement, Wallace. The Canadian corporate elite: an analysis of economic power. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. 479p. pb. $4.95. Sr.

Research shows the extent to which political and industrial power in Canada is shared by a relatively few people. This work is more analytical than Peter C. Newman's The Canadian establishment, but should not be too technical for senior students.

		Grade Level
1st	Eayrs, James. The art of the possible. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1961. 240p. pb. $2.75. One of the best books on Canadian foreign policy, a lucid and absorbing account of historical developments and current practices in the making of policy.	Sr.
MAN	Elias, Peter Douglas. Metropolis and hinterland in Northern Manitoba. Winnipeg, Manitoba Museum of Man and Nature, 1975. 128p. pb. An analysis of the community of Churchill and environs, particularly of socio-economic conditions, class, local politics; includes many charts and statistical tables.	Sr.
	Elliott, Jean Leonard. Minority groups. Scarborough, Prentice Hall, 1971. 215p. pb. Vol. I - Essays by various authors on aspects of Eskimos, Indian and Métis as minority groups. Vol. II - Essays on immigrant groups, religious minorities, racial minorities, and national origin minorities.	Sr.
1st	Ferguson, Edith. Immigrants in Canada. Toronto, Guidance Centre, Faculty of Education, University of Toronto, 1974. 48p. pb. A good introduction to the issue of immigrants to Canada, how they come, what they contribute; includes tables, regulations.	El. Jr.
	Flint, David. The Hutterites: a study in prejudice. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1975. $5.95. A history and description of the pacifist communal Christian sect which settled on the Prairies a hundred years ago; a study of the opposition of neighbours and governments to their principles and methods; includes questions for discussion and good illustrations.	Sr.
	Greason, G.K. and R.C. King. Canadian democracy at work. rev. ed. Toronto, Macmillan, 1966. 110p. Federal, provincial, and municipal systems of government, in comparison with British and American forms of government; includes diagrams, maps, charts and glossary.	Sr.
	Holmes, John W. The better part of valour: essays on Canadian diplomacy. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 289p. pb. $3.25. An analysis of Canadian diplomatic policy since World War II, in the historical setting and in the context of the regions of particular importance to Canada: the United States, the Atlantic Community, the Commonwealth, the Pacific, and the United Nations. A useful work for the advanced student.	Sr.

Grade Level

Human rights in Canada, 1975. Ottawa, Information Canada, 1975. 70p. pb. $1.75. — Sr.

Human rights legislation in Canada as of December 31, 1974, on employment, occupancy, property sales, contracts; has appendix, the Canadian Bill of Rights, and many tables.

Kirman, Joe. Canada's prairie wheat game. Alberta. Department of Education, School Book Branch, 10410-121 St., Edmonton, Alberta T5N 1L2, 1975. $2.85. — El. Jr. Sr.

The student faces the problems of a wheat farmer on the prairies, from growth to the sale of wheat. Allows for integration of mathematics and social studies.

1st Lambie, Catherine and Peter Watson. The Canadian worker. Toronto, Nelson, 1974. 48p. pb. — El. Jr.

A well-illustrated study outline of the Canadian worker from the mid 19th century to the present, emphasis is on early working conditions, efforts to improve conditions, the role played by unions. Includes pictures, simple text, questions for study, and selected bibliography.

MAN McClung, Nellie. In times like these. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1972. 160p. $2.95. — Sr.

In clear, debating style of writing, McClung proposes that since women have a moral superiority they could and should reform society; first published in 1915, this work was the best plea for women's rights and social reform to emerge from the early feminist movement in Canada.

Man in Society. Toronto, Maclean-Hunter Learning Materials. $1.00 ea. — Sr.

Highly recommended for the vertical file, these books give a good overview of each topic, with case studies, statistics, project suggestions and discussion questions.

Labour and management, 1972. 59p.
Minority group, 1971. 36p.
Regional disparity, 1971. 52p.
Women in society. 52p.

Manchester, Lorne. Canada's aviation industry. Scarborough, McGraw-Hill, 1967. 120p. $5.25. — El.

An illustrated discussion of the growth and importance of the aviation industry for young readers.

also: Canada's fisheries. Scarborough, McGraw-Hill, 1970. 113p. $5.25. — El.

Describes the various aspects of Canada's fishing industry on both coasts.

Grade Level

Newman, Peter C. The Canadian establishment. Vol. I. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1975. 480p. — Sr.

A detailed account of the lives and power of the 1000 men who run Canada, "this country's non-elected government", the businessmen who are a tight-knit club; an on-going study.

1st — Porter, John. The vertical mosaic: an analysis of social class and power in Canada. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1965. 626p. pb. $6.00. — Sr.

The classic study of the equation of power with the middle class; descriptive rather than analytical; good introduction to the student.

1st — Rinehart, James W. The tyranny of work. Don Mills, Longman, 1975. 181p. (Canadian Social Problems Series) pb. $3.50. — Sr.

An excellent study of the alienation of the modern industrial worker and how he counteracts it. There is also a large bibliography of related materials.

MAN * — Robertson, Heather. Grass roots. James Lorimer, 1973. 373p. pb. $4.95. — Sr.

Describes the death of small rural towns and traditional farming methods; people and events in Moose Jaw, Miami, Winkler, Bienfait, Biggar; e.g. a quilting bee, hockey game, lamb killing; in the context of western regionalism and radicalism.

Robertson, Heather. Sugar farmers of Manitoba: the Manitoba sugar beet industry in story and picture. Altona, D.W. Friesen, 1968. — Jr. Sr.

A very readable account of the growing and processing of the sugar beets; includes detailed photographs.

Robin, Martin, ed. Canadian provincial politics: the party systems of the ten provinces. Scarborough, Prentice Hall, 1972. 318p. — Sr.

Essays on each province by a local political scientist, intended to emphasize the history and structure of provincial politics with only passing reference to their relation to the federal scene. Detailed and informative but not too technical for senior high school.

Grade Level

Sheffe, Norman, ed. Issues for the seventies. Toronto, McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1970-72. 90p. pb. — Jr. Sr.

A good variety of short readable articles with a balanced viewpoint; teacher's guide, discussion questions, activities include:

- Poverty
- Canada's Indians
- Youth today
- Student unrest
- Housing
- Canadian/Canadien
- Americanization
- Regional disparities
- International involvement
- Justice
- War

Spotlight on development. (Kit) Canadian International Development Agency and National Film Board. $69.00. — Jr. Sr.

A kit domonstrating Canada's involvement in development programmes, specifically in Kenya, Malaysia, and Algeria, through CIDA; includes four sound filmstrips, support material such as cook books, song books, stories, and "Shake-em-up comics - the adventures of Billy Bayer in Africa".

Thorburn, Hugh G. ed. Party politics in Canada. 3rd ed. Scarborough, Prentice Hall, 1972. — Sr.

A good interprative companion to Carrigan Canadian party platforms, this work consists of essays on historical background, the party system and regional politics, by well-known political scientists.

1st Tooke, Moyra. Politics are people: an illustrated guide to Canada elections. Toronto, Griffin House, 1974. 73p. pb. $5.95. — Jr. Sr.

An attractive format with photos and charts illustrating Canadian political systems beginning with the Iroquois' system of representative government and political parties now; includes a good glossary.

To see ourselves: five views on Canadian women. Ottawa, International Women's Year Secretariat, 1975. — Sr.

Dramatic black and white photographs illustrate this excellent collection of five essays on aspects of Canadian womanhood:

- The non-professional working woman - Sheila Arnopoulos
- The homemaker - Sharon Brown
- The professional working woman - Dian Cohen
- The disadvantaged woman - Margaret Daly
- The young woman - Katherine Govier

		Grade Level
	Vallières, Pierre. White niggars of America. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1971. 281p. pb. An essential work by a politically committed Quebecois, which helps to clarify the historical context of separatism and the F.L.Q.	Sr.
	Vass, Benjamin, ed. Inside Canada: readings from "The Financial Post", Vol. III. Toronto, McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1972. 106p. pb. A sampling of articles from this influential newspaper showing present trends in the Canadian economy, the environment, the cities and the six regions; includes illustrations.	Sr.
1st	Ward, Norman. Government in Canada. 2nd ed. Toronto, W.J. Gage, 1964. 325p. An excellent study with photos, diagrams, charts, cartoons, a list of topics for discussion and study, and a glossary.	Sr.
	Watson, Patrick. Conspirators in silence. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1971. $5.95. Examines school systems, mass media and political systems, and their relation to exposing problems facing Canada.	Sr.
	Woodford, James. The violated vision: the rape of Canada's North. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1972. A very angry book on the destruction of the northern ecosystem by uncontrolled exploration for resources because of the "Gross National Greed". A plea for a serious look at present policies on northern development. This book is written vividly enough to appeal to high school readers.	Sr.
MAN	Woodsworth, J.S. Strangers within our gates, or coming Canadians. Introd. by Marilyn Barber. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1972. 279p. pb. $3.95. This is a valuable source of information on the problem of Canadian immigration at the turn of the century. It provides contemporary figures and comments on the problem together with the interpretation by Woodsworth, whose evolving social philosophy, deeply rooted in Methodism, was to lead him into a more political involvement. The writing style is simple, clear and interesting.	Sr.

SCIENCE

General

Grade Level

Gillespie, D. Craig. Colourweeples: attribute concepts. Scarborough, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1972. 36p. pb. $2.60. — El.

1st Gillespie, D. Craig. Weeple people: attribute concepts. Scarborough, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1972. 35p. $2.15. — El.

Entertaining and challenging exercises in conceptualizing for the very young.

Hammil, Joe. Water, chemistry & ecology. Agincourt, Book Society, 1974. 58p. pb. — Jr. Sr.

The importance of water in domestic life and in industry is discussed in the context of chemical pollution; includes study questions and projects.

Science Series. (Filmstrip) Ethos Ltd. Set of 2 (filmstrips, cassettes, teacher's manual and reading script) $34.50. — El. Jr.

The parts, care, handling, storage and operation of a microscope, and instructions for preparation of slides. The preparation of skin and blood cells prefaces simple microscopic investigations into leaves, fleas, mosquito antenna and many other microfeatures of plants and animals.

The microscope - a delicate tool.
The microscope - its operation.

Making your own microscopic slides.
The world of microscopy.

Sinclair, Lister. To see what everyone has seen and think what no one has thought. Centennial Centre of Science and Technology, 1969. 64p. and 16p. insert. $2.50. — Jr. Sr.

Succeeds in making science and the world we live in more understandable. Designed by Allan Fleming.

SCIENCE

Physical

Grade Level

Ashcroft, Ken. Action chemistry. Agincourt, Book Society, 1974. 214p. — Jr. Sr.

An introduction to the basic concepts of chemical sciences, the language and formulas, measurement of change; chemical tables and references, suggestions for experiments.

1st — Baird, David M. Our earth in continuous change. Toronto, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1971. 128p. $7.95. — Sr.

Excellent introduction to the earth sciences. Illustrated with photographs.

Basic experiments in electricity. Toronto, CBC Learning Systems. 16p. pb. $1.00. — Jr.

An introduction for young readers to magnetism, static electricity, electric cells and electromagnetism; contains simple experiments.

1st — de Roussau, Jacques. (Limited edition) Au-dela du soleil/Beyond the sun. Montreal, Tundra, 1972. 32p. $7.95. — El.

An introduction for small children to both astronomy and two languages through a colourful collage of planets.

Douglas, Paul et al. Canadian physics projects. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1973. — Sr.

This series represents the Canadian version of Project physics. Each unit contains both a text and handbook. The units are well written and use a historical approach; the handbook includes exercises and experiments; attractive and well-illustrated.

Unit I	Motion	
Unit II	Motion in the Heavens	
Unit III	Energy and the conservation laws	150p.
Unit IV	The nature of light and sound	136p.
Unit V	Electricity	146p.
Unit VI	The new physics	158p.

Energy: crisis and resolution (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 6 (filmstrips, cassettes, guide) $85.00. — Jr.

A valuable series for Canadian science and geography, these six sound filmstrips provide an overview of the world's energy sources, past and present, and focus on today's critical energy issues.

- Introduction to energy
- Fossil fuels: coal
- Fossil fuels: oil and natural gas
- Electrical energy
- Nuclear energy
- Alternatives to the future

Grade Level

1st Hornstein, R.A. Weather and why. Ottawa, Queen's Printer, repr. 1972. pb. $1.00. El. Jr. Sr.

An article for each letter of alphabet from "aurora" to "zodiacal light" makes up this excellent little book on the weather.

1st Inch, R. Spencer and W. G. Stone. The physical environment. Toronto, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1972. 328p. Sr.

A well-illustrated basic text on the physical features of earth, the climate, landforms, oceans; includes discussion questions.

Inquiry into the weather. (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 6 (filmstrips, cassettes and guide) $85.00. El.

Starting your own weather station
A visit to the weather station
Using your own weather station
Weather and what affects it
Precipitation and weather
Storms, hurricanes and tornadoes

Learning about our universe. (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 6 (filmstrips, cassettes and guide) $85.00. El. Jr.

Millions of stars in the universe
The planet we live on
What the sun means to the earth
Light from the sun
Phases of the moon
The moon's position in space

1st Longley, Richmond W. Climate of the Prairie provinces. Ottawa, Environment Canada, 1972. 79p. pb. $1.50. Jr. Sr.

An in-depth study of each season, with maps and charts. One of series climatological studies.

Zaslow, Morris. Reading the rocks: the story of the geological survey of Canada, 1842-1972. Ottawa, Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, with Macmillan, 1975. 599p. $25.00. Sr.

The stated purpose of this geological survey was to assist mining exploration in Canada; contains photographs of the geologists and the sites they studied.

SCIENCE

Natural

Grade Level

Andrews, W.A., gen. ed. Contours: Studies of the Environment. (Series) Scarborough, Prentice-Hall. $2.95 each. — Jr. Sr.

The unifying theme of the series is the ecosystem concept; the interaction of the living and non-living components of the ecosystem are stressed in order to make the student aware of nature's balance and man's role in the maintenance of this balance; includes classroom laboratory exercises and field studies, and recommended reading list.

A guide to the study of environmental pollution, 246p. 1974.
A guide to the study of freshwater ecology
A guide to the study of soil ecology, 198p. 1973.
A guide to the study of terrestrial ecology, 246p. 1974.

MAN 1st — Animals of Manitoba. Winnipeg, Museum of Man and Nature, 1974. 158p. pb. $2.50. — El. Jr. Sr.

Drawings and a map and a short description of mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians, fish, insects and miscellaneous invertebrates make this a good general introduction.

Ashlee, Ted and Dr. John R. Linn, ed. Skana, the whale. Toronto, Holt Rinehart, 1971. 32p. pb. .95 — El.

The story of the actual capture and training of Skana, the famous and beloved killer whale in the Vancouver Aquarium.

Berrill, Jacquelyn. Wonders of animal nurseries. Toronto, Dodd, 1968. 63p. $4.95. — El.

Care and training of the young of 25 animals, including squirrels, oppossums, grebes and others. Illustrated by the author.

Berrill, Jacquelyn. Wonders of the world of the wolves. Toronto, Dodd Mead, 1970. 80p. $4.75. — El.

Descriptive information on the wolf, fox and coyote.

1st — Best, Keith F., Jan Looman and J. Babed Campbell. Prairie grasses. Ottawa, Information Canada, 1971. repr. 1974. 239p. pb. $3.25. — Sr.

An illustrated guide to 104 species of grasses, their growth habits and full description of structures; includes a vegetable character key and glossary.

Birds of Canada. (Filmstrip) National Film Board. 1953-60. — Jr. Sr.

A set of 8 filmstrips, 6 in artwork and 2 in photography, illustrating the habitat, behaviour and life-cycle of the birds.

Grade Level

Brinkhurst, Ralph and Donald Chant. This good, good earth: our fight for survival. Toronto, Macmillan, 1971. 184p. pb. $2.95. — Jr. Sr.

Two eminent authorities demonstrate the dimensions of Canadian pollution problems and offer a clear blueprint for action.

1st Budd, Archibald C. and Keith F. Best. Wild plants of the Canadian prairies. Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1964. repr. 1974. 519p. pb. $5.95. — Sr.

A well-illustrated guide to 1200 wild plants with keys for identification, and an illustrated glossary; very technical but essential.

Campbell, J.B., Keith F. Best and A.C. Budd. Ninety-nine range forage plants of the Canadian prairies. Ottawa, Information Canada, 1966. repr. 1974. 102p. pb. $2.50. — Sr.

Species of grasses, sedges, rushes, shrubs and trees, their habitat, growth characteristics, nutritive values, palatability, reaction to grazing and drought tolerance; includes line drawings.

Couchman, J.K. et al. Examining Your Environment. Toronto, Holt Rinehart and Winston, 1971. pb. — El.

Each topic is developed through the use of a large number of activities which are often conducted outdoors. The experiments generally use simple apparatus. Many coloured photographs, diagrams and cartoons.

Running water	55p.	$2.50
Mini-climates	92p.	3.25
Snow & ice	103p.	3.25
Birds	76p.	3.25
Astronomy		
The dandelion		
Mapping small places		
Trees		
Small creatures		
Your senses		
Pollution		

Crosby, Alexander L. Junior science book of Canada geese. Garrard (Thomas Nelson), 1966. 64p. $3.11. — El.

Excellent reference book for younger children.

1st Dagg, Anne Innis. Canadian wildlife and men. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. 12p. — Sr.

The first basic overall treatment of wildlife in a handbook format showing the effect of natives and European settlers on the ecosystem; the impact of forestry, agriculture and urbanization.

Grade Level

De Voss, Anthony et al. Pollution reader. Montreal, Harvest House, 1968. 264p. pb. — Sr

Studies by social scientists, planners, geographers, agronomists, geologists, biologists and public health workers, giving all the information necessary for study and action.

Dore, William G. Wild rice. Ottawa, Information Canada, 1971. 84p. pb. $3.00. — Jr. Sr.

A source of Indian revenue, wild rice is Canada's only wild cereal crop; a study of the botany, distribution, habitat requirements, use and harvesting techniques.

Ecology: Exploration and Discovery. (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 6 (filmstrips, cassettes, guide) $85.00. — El.

Superb photography of plants, animals and their environments is the main vehicle for stimulation of the child's appreciation of nature and his part in it.

Organisms and environment	Populations
Food chains	Plant & animal communities
Habitat	Ecosystems

Facts on Canada. (Filmstrip) Ethos Ltd. Set of 2 (filmstrips, and reading script) $19.00. — El. Jr.

A visual representation, from Nova Scotia to British Columbia, of the most common species of flora and fauna found along roadsides and in the Canadian wilderness.

Canadian wildlife (A)
Canadian wildlife (B)

Fischer, John. What you can do about pollution now. Don Mills, Longmans, 1971. 408p. pb. — Sr.

Describes the causes of pollution by cars, detergents, agriculture, suggests corporate and individual solutions.

Frankton, Clarence and Gerald Mulligan. Weeds of Canada. Ottawa, Information Canada, 1975. 217p. illus. pb. $4.50. — Sr.

An identification guide to 205 species, describing origin, distribution habitat; includes an index to common and scientific names.

Froom, Barbara. The snakes of Canada. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1972. 128p. $6.95. — Jr. Sr.

A definitive handbook, dispelling fear and cautioning against the dangers; a good source of information on snakes.

Grade Level

Gait, Robert I. Exploring minerals & crystals. Scarborough, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1972. 119p. — Sr.

Excellent illustrations with short simple descriptions which are at the same time technically accurate.

Grey Owl. A book of Grey Owl. Toronto, Macmillan, 1971 (first pub. 1931) 272p. illus. pb. $5.50. — Jr. Sr.

A selection of stories, photos and sketches by Grey Owl, the Englishman who lived like an Indian; selected from Men of the last frontier, The adventures of Sajo and her beaver people, Pilgrims of the wild, Tales of an empty cabin.

1st Hancock, David and James Woodford. Birds of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba, Don Mills, General Publishing, 1973. 68p. $5.95. — El.

A general introduction to birds, organized by bird group, oriented toward birdwatching, with instructions on birdwatching, the bird areas of the prairies; very good photos.

Hancock, Lynn. There's a seal in my sleeping bag. Don Mills, Wm. Collins & Sons, 1972. 324p. $6.95. — El. Jr.

The wife of a Canadian wildlife biologist describes with great humour their expeditions to study endangered species.

Hanson, Harold C. The giant Canada Goose. Carbondale, Southern Illinois Press, 1965. — Sr.

An exhaustive study of the behaviour, physiology, characteristics of sex and age. Population dynamics of the magnificent bird once thought to be extinct; includes migration tables, photos, drawings.

1st Horwood, Harold. The foxes of Beachy Cove. Don Mills, Paperjacks, 1975. 190p. pb. $1.75. — Jr.

A highly recommended work on the abundant wildlife surrounding an east shore Newfoundland village; foxes, otters, beavers, owls, snow geese, the forest, and snow are all described with wonder and compassion.

The Human Body. (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 6, $85.00. — El.

Location and function of specific parts of the body; how the functioning of individual parts contributes to the health of the whole body.

Vision
Hearing
Smell, taste, touch
The muscular system
The skeletal system
The teeth

		Grade Level
	Hunter, Don. Sasquatch. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 193p. A description of investigations into the existence of mysterious monsters believed to inhabit the Pacific Northwest. Illustrated with photographs.	El.
	Hunter, Tom. Wildlife of British Columbia. Reprinted from BC Outdoors Magazine, c.1972. Surrey (BC), Foremost Publishing Co. Ltd. 64p. pb. $2.95. This book, in black and white comic style, provides an introduction to a few of the impressive variety of animals, birds, fish and other fauna. Foreward by Art Downs, editor, BC Outdoors Magazine.	El.
MAN	Jehl, Joseph R. Jr. and Blanche A. Smith. Birds of the Churchill region, Manitoba. Winnipeg, Museum of Man and Nature, 1970. 87p. $2.50. Descriptions and maps of the area where about 200 varieties of birds range; includes some photos.	Sr.
MAN	Kiel, William H. Jr., Arthur S. Hawkins and Nolan G. Perret. Waterfowl habitat trends in the Aspen Parkland of Manitoba. Ottawa, 1972. 63p. illus. tables, figs., map. $1.25. Describes natural and man-made changes in waterfowl habitat; plus an historical review.	Sr.
	Langdon, Eustella. Pioneer gardens at Black Creek Pioneer Village. Toronto, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1974. pb. $3.95 hb. $8.75. Native plants of Canada and their use by the pioneers. Four-colour photographs and reproductions.	Jr. Sr.
	Langford, Cameron. The winter of the fisher. Toronto, Macmillan, 1971. 22p. (N.Y. Manor Books) $6.95 pb. $1.25. An excellent nature book on the first year of a fisher. Selected by the School Library Journal as one of the best library books for 1971.	Jr. Sr.
1st	Lawrence, R.D. Wildlife in North America: mammals. Don Mills, Nelson, 1974. 256p. pb. $4.95. Over sixty animals described in terms of colour, size, habitat and food; narration of how the animal hunts, eats, reproduces, cares for young, dies; an excellent work.	Jr. Sr.
	Leibel, B.S. and G.A. Wrenshall. Insulin. Canadian Diabetic Association, 1971. 45p. $3.00. History of diabetes and the discovery of insulin. Illustrated by M.B. Mackay and with photographs.	Jr. Sr.

Grade Level

1st

McAllister, D.L. and E.J. Crossman. A guide to the freshwater sport fishes of Canada. Ottawa, National Museum of Natural Science, 1973. 89p. pb. $3.75. — Sr.

Oriented toward fishing but the excellent illustrations of the structure of fish and identification methods by family and species would be very helpful to students.

McPhail, J.D. and C.C. Lindsey. Freshwater fishes of northwestern Canada and Alaska. Ottawa, Information Canada, 1970. 381p. pb. — Jr. Sr.

A complete study of 60 species of freshwater fish found in northwestern Canada and Alaska, including drawings of species distribution (with map), description, taronomic notes, post-glacial dispersal, and biology of each species; easy to read.

May, Charles Paul. A book of Canadian birds. Toronto, Macmillan, 1967. 115p. (Series) $4.95. — Pr. El. Jr.

The habitat, appearance, nests, eggs and calls of 28 common Canadian birds are described with spare clarity; a very good general introduction.

May, Charles Paul. A book of insects. Toronto, Macmillan, 1972. 119p. (Series) $4.95. — El. Jr.

A good basic book on insects. Twenty-eight insects are illustrated and described in two or three pages of text.

May, Charles Paul. A book of reptiles and amphibians. Toronto, Macmillan, 1968. 117p. (Series) $4.95. — El. Jr.

Twenty-eight common species are described in two or three pages of text; black and white full-page illustrations.

May, Charles Paul. A second book of Canadian animals. Toronto, Macmillan, 1964. 109p. (Series) $4.95. — El. Jr.

Twenty-six animals native to Canada are described; includes illustrations.

Morgan, Frank. Pollution: Canada's critical challenge. Toronto, Ryerson (Maclean-Hunter), 1970. 137p. — Jr. Sr.

One in the series, "Shaping Canada's Environment;" gives specific examples of concentrations and quantities of gases and other pollutants found within Canadian cities.

Mowat, Farley. Never cry wolf. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 247p. pb. $1.95. — Jr. Sr.

Mowat observes a family of wolves; adapting to wolf-time, the author criticizes bureaucratic man, the enemy of nature.

Grade Level

Mowat, Farley. A whale for the killing. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1972. 239p. — El. Jr. Sr.

The true story of a pregnant whale trapped in a small Newfoundland cove where she was shot at by the villagers, in a "fiesta of killing;" a very angry book which pleads for an end to whaling.

Mulligan, Gerald A. Common weeds of Canada. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart (for Department of Agriculture), 1976. 140p. pb. $4.95. — Jr. Sr.

A bilingual handbook, with 117 coloured illustrations of most common weeds and a brief description.

Neufeld, J.B. Wild flowers of the prairies. Saskatoon, Prairie Books, 1968. 33p. pb. $3.50. — El. Jr.

Close-up photos with very brief descriptions; more suitable for general identification purposes than for detailed scientific studies.

Peterson, Randolf L. The mammals of Eastern Canada. Toronto, Oxford, 1966. 465p. illus. $15.95. — El. Jr. Sr.

Description of 122 species. Simple and clear introduction to major categories.

MAN

Pruitt, William O. Animals of the North. Toronto, Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1967. 173p. $9.50. — Jr. Sr.

A study of animal life north of the temperate zone, with an emphasis on the interdependency and the fragility of the ecosystem.

Rocks and minerals. (Kit) National Film Board. $27.50. — Jr. Sr.

A multi-media kit on geology:

Filmstrip

Learning about rocks and minerals - (47 frames, includes manual), colour photography and diagrams picture the basic types of rocks, igneous, sedimentary, metamorphic and how they were formed.

Mining town (Manitouwadge, Ont.) - shows history and development of modern mining town.

Mining in Canada - history and importance of the mining industry.

Specimens of rocks and minerals: hand samples of rocks and minerals, labelled and displayed in a kit box.

Maps and pamphlets - shows the mineral areas of Canada.

Grade Level

Russell, F. Searchers at the Gulf. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 222p. $6.95. — Jr. Sr.

A description of the cycle of life in one year on the Gulf; in the tradition of the nature stories of Roberts, the whole cosmos (excluding man) is present.

Russell, Franklin. Watchers at the pond. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1972. 265p. $6.95. — Jr. Sr.

The totality of life in the rhythm of the seasons, with pursuit, death and birth, in the natural world; a fascinating picture.

Science Series. (Filmstrip) Ethos Ltd. Set of 2 (Filmstrips, cassettes, teacher's manual, reading script) $34.50. — Jr. Sr.

Many of the most familiar plants are identified in their habitats and discussed according to some of their unusual uses as foods and herbs by both men and animals.

Plant communities, wasteland wildflowers
Plant communities, woodlot and wetlands

Science Series. (Filmstrip) Ethos Ltd. Set of 2 (Filmstrips, cassettes, teacher's manual, reading script) $34.50. — El. Jr.

Robins, song sparrows and house wrens have adapted to man's landscape changes and are thriving. The nesting and feeding habits of these and several other common species in upland and wetland areas are explored, as they might be discovered by students.

Birds, their upland homes and habits
Birds, in wetlands

Science Series. (Filmstrip) Ethos Ltd. Set of 2 (filmstrips, cassettes, teacher's manual, reading script) $34.50. — El. Jr.

What is an insect? How does a moth differ from a butterfly or what is a "pollen basket?" Many of the most familiar insect groups are identified and some of the curious habits of each are discussed.

The fantastic world of insects (A)
The fantastic world of insects (B)

MAN

Seton, Ernest Thompson. Biography of a grizzly. Illustrated by author. New York, Grosset and Dunlap, 1967. pb. $2.50. — Jr. Sr.

The superb biography of a bear written in a clear style with humour, showing an intimate picture of animal life, which includes the inevitability of death.

Grade Level

MAN Seton, Ernest Thompson. Wild animals I have known: being the personal histories of Lobo, Silverspot, Raggylug, Bingo, the Springfield fox, the pacing mustang, Wally and Redruff. Illustrated by the author. New York, Grosset & Dunlap, 1966. 359p. $3.63. — El.

In writing about animals in a realistic and natural setting, Seton created the "animal biography." A Canadian classic.

MAN Seton, Ernest Thompson. The trial of the sandhill stag and other lives of the hunted. New York, Dutton, 1966. 176p. — El. Jr. Sr.

The Manitoba naturalist's observation of wild animals in the Carberry sandhills.

Smith, David Allenby. Sharptooth, a year of the beaver. Toronto, Peter Martin, 1975. 54p. $6.95. — El.

Informative live study of the behaviour pattern of the beaver as well as a warm human-interest story.

Stewart, Miller and Margaret. Bright world around us. Toronto, Peter Martin, 1965. 183p. — El. Jr.

A gentle, good-humoured, authoritative and highly readable excursion into the world of Canadian wildlife, "from lady bugs to lynxes."

Stonehouse, Bernard. Animals of the Arctic: an ecology of the far north. Toronto, Holt, 1971. 172p. illus. $12.75. — Jr. Sr.

The physical and biological characteristics of the land and sea, plants, mammals, birds, fish and invertebrates, showing their interrelationship and the intrusion of man.

The story of Pacific salmon. (Filmstrip) National Film Board. — El. Jr.

The life-cycle of the salmon is described in clear terms with good visuals.

Two blades of grass: the challenge facing agriculture. Ottawa, Department of Agriculture, 1971. repr. 1974. 61p. — Sr.

A discussion of Canadian agricultural policies, goals, concerns and proposals for national and international trade programmes.

Wilson, Audrey. Studying birds. Scarborough, McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1970. 128p. pb. $3.25. — El.

An elementary students' guide to the study of birds.

SCIENCE
Natural

Grade Level

Worek, M., gen. ed. The Illustrated Natural History of Canada Series. Toronto, Natural Science of Canada Publ., 1970. 9 vol. $60.00. — El. Jr. Sr.

A well-illustrated series showing the geology and flora and fauna of each region, with an emphasis on man's relationship with nature.

The Great Lakes	Robert Thomas Allen
The Pacific Coast	Fred Bodsworth
The Western Plains	Max Braithwaite
The Mountain Barrier	Yorke Edwards
The St. Lawrence Valley	Ken Lefolii
Canada: the subcontinent	John A. Livingstone
The Canadian Shield	Barbara Moon
The Atlantic Coast	Franklin Russell
The Arctic Coast	Douglas Wilkinson

TITLE INDEX

	Page
A. M. Klein	83
Action chemistry	145
Adolescents in society: selected sources in personal and social relationships	21
Adventure at the mill	70
Adventures in Canada History Series	123
The adventures of Mickey, Taggy, Poppo, and Cica and how they discovered Toronto	93
The adventures of Sajo and her beaver people	150
Africville: the life and death of a Canadian Black community	138
The Agrarian myth in Canada	128
Agriculture in Southern Ontario	89
Airline flight attendants	24
Airline pilots	24
Airlines, airports and you	89
Al Purdy	83
Albert the talking rooster	70
Alexander Mackenzie and the North West	108
The Algonkians: Eastern Woodlands Indians	129
Algonkians of the Eastern Woodlands	133
All kinds of everything	75
All things common: the Hutterian way of life	121
Alligator pie	77
Alone is no fun	64
Alphabet book	61
Alternatives to the future	145
Americanization	93
Amulets and arrowheads	54
And mighty women too	117
Andre and the Lup-Gareu	63
Angel of Hudson Bay	129
Animals	62
The Animals in that country	74
Animals of Manitoba	147

TITLE INDEX

Page

Animals of the Arctic: an ecology of the far north 155

Animals of the north 153

Anna and the Indians 56

Anne of Green Gables 51

Ants 63

Apple butter and other plays for children 35

The apprenticeship of Duddy Kravitz 53

Arcadian adventures with the idle rich 30

Archeological investigations in the transitional forest zone: northern Manitoba, southern Keewatin, NWT 119

The Arctic: Canada's last frontier 96

The Arctic Coast 156

The Arctic sled dog 131

The Arctic through Eskimo eyes 88

Area units 85

The armed forces of Canada 1867-1967 112

The art of aluminum foil 13

Art of the Canadian Indians and Eskimos 12

The art of the possible 139

Articulating West: essays on purpose and form in modern Canadian literature 82

The artist in Canadian literature 68

Artists in Canada 12

The artist's workshop 14

The artist's zoo 14

Arts of the Eskimo: prints 14

As for me and my house 54

Aspects of music in Canada 18

Assembling automobiles at Oakville 111

Astronomy 148

At the farm 62

The Atlantic Coast 156

The Atlantic Provinces (Canada) 88

The Atlantic Provinces (Studies in Canadian Geography) 98

TITLE INDEX

	Page
The Atlantic Provinces: the emergence of colonial society, 1712-1857	118
Atlas and gazetteer of Canada	4
Au-de la du soleil/Beyond the sun	145
Automobile mechanics	24
Autumn fancies	78
Aviation - the early days	127
Aviation - today	127
Backyard theatre: a book of plays and masks for children	34
The ballad of D'arcy McGee: rebel in exile	121
The bang book	62
Barometer rising	49
Basic experiments in electricity	145
Basic punctuation	62
Basic set design and stages	36
Battle at Quebec: 1759	111
Beautiful Joe: an autobiography	56
Beaver Hill - three booklets: The brambles, Spookane estate, Travels with Mr. Tremors	97
The beaver: magazine of the North	1
The beginning of life - frogs	20
The beginning of life - plants and fish	20
Bethune	34
The better part of valour: essays on Canadian diplomacy	139
Beware the quickly who: a play for children	34
Beyond pink or blue	23
Bicycles to beaches	92
A bird in the house	46
Birds	148
A bird's eye view of Manitoba: a collection of air photographs illustrating various geographic features common to the landscape	94
Birds, in wetlands	154

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Birds of Alberta Saskatchewan and Manitoba	150
Birds of Canada (Filmstrip)	147
Birds of Canada, Godfrey	6
Birds of the Churchill region, Manitoba	151
Birds, their upland homes and habits	154
Birth (Family living and sex education)	20
Birth, Rosenstiehl	22
The birth of Western Canada: a history of the Riel Rebellions	134
The bitter thirties in Quebec	109
Black and gold	78
Black Canadians	137
Black Canadians, a long line of fighters	127
The Black Joke	51
Blanche de Beaumont and the pirates	63
The blasted pine: an anthology of satire, invective and disrespectful verse chiefly by Canadian writers	79
The blond voyageur	56
The blood is strong	36
Bloodflowers - ten stories	58
The blue room	47
Bluenose	102
Bluenose ghosts	66
Bluetoes: Santa's special helper	73
The boat who wouldn't float	51
Boggley Marsh	37
The bold heart: the story of Father Lacombe	133
A book of Canadian birds	152
The book of Canadian prose. Vol I. Early beginnings to Confederation	124
A book of Grey Owl	150
A book of insects	152
A book of reptiles and amphibians	152
Books in Canada: a national review of books	1
Booze	112

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Boss of the Namko Drive: a story from the Cariboo Country	57
Bousille and the just	33
The boy from Winnipeg	28
Boy lost	21
A boy of Tache	69
The boy who came with Cartier	60, 79
The boy with an R in his hand	53
Breaking Smith's quarter horse	57
Brian Moore	83
Bright world around us	155
Bristol and the Cabots	7
British Canadians	137
British Columbia	98
British Columbia: an introduction to geographic studies	108
British Columbia and the Yukon Territories	88
British immigration to British North America 1815-1860	106
The British-French settlement and its links with today's movements towards biculturalism and separation	121
The broken snare	57
Builders of the West	118
Building a winter dwelling	135
Building Canada: an architectural history of Canadian life	112
Building of the railway	103
Building the CPR	7
The bull beneath the walnut tree	63
The bunkhouse men: a study of work and pay in the camps of Canada 1903-1914	104
The bush garden: essays on Canadian imagination	81
Business and office	24
Butterfly on rock: a study of themes and literature: images in Canadian literature	81

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Cabbagetown	43
Caleb Seaman: a Loyalist	111
The Calgary Challengers	48
Camera in the interior: the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition	115
Campobello: the outer island	120
Canada (Filmstrip)	88
Canada, Toppings	9
Canada: a geographical interpretation	99
Canada: an historical magazine	1
Canada and the Civil War	7
Canada and the First World War	105
Canada and the Great War	7
Canada and the Second World War	105
Canada and the United States	117
Canada and the world	1
Canada at war: the record of a fighting people	114
Canada close-up - three booklets: Je suis Canadien, People of the Plains, Coast-to-coast	97
Canada in colour	12
Canada in the British Empire	106
Canada: land of immigrants	96
Canada North	95
Canada since 1867: selected historical sources	108
Canada: the subcontinent	156
Canada votes, 1791-1891	7
Canada yearbook	4
Canada's agriculture	127
Canada's Arctic	90
Canada's Arctic settlements	90
Canada's aviation industry	140
Canada's changing north	99
Canada's first century, 1867-1967	108
Canada's fisheries	140
Canada's living heritage	105

	Page
Canada's north (Filmstrip)	88
Canada's north, Phillips	96
Canada's northland	92
Canada's Pacific province: selected sources, British Columbia from early times	108
Canada's prairie wheat game	93, 140
Canada's prime ministers: a matter of style	105
Canada's railways	121
Canada's sporting heroes	6
Canada's story in song	16
Canada's visual history	106
Canadian-American relations	7
Canadian annual review of politics and public affairs	4
Canadian anthology	7
The Canadian bicycle book	87
Canadian children's annual	1
Canadian children's literature	1
The Canadian city: space, form, quality	93
Canadian communities	89
The Canadian composer	1
Canadian consumer	1
Canadian consumer law	11
The Canadian corporate elite: an analysis of economic power	138
Canadian democracy at work	139
The Canadian dictionary	4
Canadian entry	86
The Canadian establishment, Vol. I	138, 141
The Canadian experience	119
The Canadian family: a book of readings	21
The Canadian family tree	137
Canadian geographical journal	2
Canadian Geography Resource Series	89
Canadian historic sites # 4	106
Canadian housing; a reader	97
Canadian humour and satire	68

TITLE INDEX

	Page
The Canadian Indian: a history since 1500	133
Canadian Indian people	130
The Canadian Indian: Quebec and the Atlantic Provinces	129
The Canadian Indian: the illustrated history of the great tribes of Canada	135
The Canadian Indian: the Prairie	129
The Canadian Indian: Yukon and Northwest Territories	129
Canadian issues	137
Canadian law	10
Canadian literature	81
The Canadian mosaic	137
Canadian music for schools: a collection of songs and listening materials	15
Canadian nature art: arts and crafts of Canadian Indians and Eskimos	14
The Canadian novel in the twentieth century	84
The Canadian Oxford anthology of Canadian literature	9
The Canadian Oxford atlas of the world	4
Canadian party platforms, 1867-1968	138
Canadian patterns of settlement	122
Canadian physics projects	145
Canadian poets on tape	74
Canadian pop anthology	15
Canadian problems	126
Canadian provincial politics: the party system of the ten provinces	141
Canadian public figures on tape	138
Canadian real estate: how to make it pay	11
The Canadian settler's guide	126
Canadian settlement patterns	89
The Canadian Shield	156
The Canadian sports almanac and directory	87
Canadian vibrations	16
The Canadian West in fiction	82
Canadian wheat	138

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Canadian wheat: a reputation for quality	138
Canadian wheat: from farm to market (Canadian wheat)	138
Canadian wheat from farm to market (Filmstrip)	10
Canadian wildlife (A)	149
Canadian wildlife (B)	149
Canadian wildlife and men	148
Canadian women	23
Canadian women and the law	11
The Canadian worker	140
Canadian writers on tape	39
The Canadian Writers' Series	80
The Canadians	106
Canadians at war: the military story of a peaceful people	106
The Canadians 1867-1967	107
A candle to light the sun	38
Canterbury tales	76
Captain Mac	63
Cardieux and the Indian princess	63
Careers	19
Careers in advertising	24
Careers in Canadian medicine	19
Careers in engineering	19
Careers in food service industry	19
Careers in home economics	19
Careers in library science	19
Careers in meteorology	19
Careers in natural science	19
Careers today: selected sources	22
The Caribbean comes to Canada	90
Cartier discovers the St. Lawrence	73, 126
Cartier of St. Malo	7
Cauliflower crown	28
The centennial history of Manitoba	115
The Centennial Poetry Collection: Winnipeg, 1874-1974	74

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Champions, Batten	86
Champions (Looking at life)	21
Champlain	7
The changing people	118
Chansons de Quebec	16
Charbonneau and le chef	34
Charles G.D. Roberts	83
Charley the mouse finds Christmas	64
Charlie Farquharson's histry of Canada	114
Charlie Farquharson's jofree of Canada	114
Chatelaine	2
Checker - cashiers	24
A child in prison camp	31
A child's eye view of the whale	76
Chinese and Japanese Canadians	137
The chocolate chip mystery	64
Christmas in Canada	102
Churchill: Canada's northern gateway	97
The Cinnamon Hill mystery	49
Cities of Canada	89
The city, laboratory of history	98
Civil rights in Canada	137
The clam made a face	34
The clear spirit: twenty Canadian women and their times	115
Clerical workers	24
Climate of the Prairie provinces	146
Climatic regions	89
Clothing and culture: contemporary concepts	26
Collected poems	78
The collected poems of Earle Birney	74
Collected poems of Robert Service	79
Collected poems: the two seasons	77
A collection of Canadian plays	33
Colombo's Canadian quotations	5
Colonists at Port Royal	111

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Colour him skin	21
Colourweeples: attribute concepts	144
Come little leaves	78
Come to the festival	90
The coming of the railway	103
Commas	62
Common weeds of Canada	153
Communications (Canadian Geography Resources Series)	89
Communications (Transparency)	89
Communications and media	24
Communities in Canada: selected sources	94
Confederation (Jackdaws Canadian Series)	7
Confederation, Marsh	118
Confederation, 1854-1867	127
Confederation, 1867	128
Confederation 1867: selected sources from Durham's report to the British North America Act	108
The Confederation story	108
Conflict	22
Confrontation at Winnipeg: labour, industrial relations and the general strike	103
Connections: writers and the land	5
Conscription	137
Conspirators in silence	143
The consumer's handbook: 99 commercial rip-offs and how to spot them	10
The contemporary Indian	130
Contemporary voices: the short story in Canada	56
Contents of Canadian criticism	82
Contours: studies of the environment	147
Conversations with Canadian novelists	80
Cooking and nutrition	25
Copper sunrise	38
Corn Goddess and other tales from Indian Canada	45
The Corpus almanac of Canada	6
Cosmetologists	24

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Cranberry Portage	120
Coyote, the trickster: legends of the North American Indians	54
Crafts Canada: the useful arts	12
Crime and its treatment in Canada	10
Cry wild: the story of a Canadian timberwolf	47
Cuddles, Crinkle, Max and Mod	62
Cultures in conflict	137
Curriculum Resource Books Series	108
The curse of the Viking grave	51
Cuthbert Grant of Grantown	117
The dairy farm	91
Dairy products	91
The dandelion	148
The dandy lion: a one act musical play for children	35
Danger in the cove	58
Dateline: Canada	104
David Thompson: fur trader, explorer, geographer	124
The day Tuk became a hunter and other Eskimo stories	72
Death	35
Death on the ice: the great Newfoundland sealing disaster of 1914	105
Defeathering the Indian	135
Defending Canada in a changing world	106
Democratic government in Canada	109
Dental hygienists	24
Dentists	24
Department store clerks	24
The Depression	137
The desperate journey	110
The desperate people	132
Detailed regional analysis programs for Southern Manitoba	5
The development of Canadian art	13

	Page
The devil's instrument	34
Dew upon the grass: the story of Tom Lamb	101
The diaphragm	20
Dictionary of Canadian biography	5
Dictionary of Canadian English	5
Dieppe: 1942	7
The dirty thirties: Canadians in the Great Depression	115
The discoverer of insulin: Dr. Frederick G. Banting	30
The discoverers	114
Discoveries	118
Discovering our heritage	105
The disinherited	40
Doctor Mary's animals	65
The doctor rode side saddle	27
Documentary on Canada	90
A dog named Wolf	52
The dog who wouldn't be	51
Dogrib Legend Series	63, 64
Don Dragon and the king	62
The Donnellys must die	119
Doodle the poodle	62
Doryloads; Newfoundland writing and art selected and edited for young people	67
Dragon on parade	71
Dreams	61
Drugs, medicine and you	19
Drugstore clerks	24
Drum dance: legends, ceremonies, dances and songs of the Eskimos	16
The duel	78
Dust over the city	34, 46
E.J. Pratt (The Canadian Writers' Series)	80
E.J. Pratt (Studies in Canadian Literature Series)	83

TITLE INDEX

	Page
The Earl of Selkirk's settlement upon the Red River	109
Earle Birney (The Canadian Writers' Series)	80
Earle Birney (Studies in Canadian Literature Series)	83
Early buildings of Manitoba	109
Early Canada: a collection of historical photographs by officers of the Geological Survey of Canada	114
Early days in Algonquin Park	101
Early printing in the Red River Settlement, 1859-1870	120
Early railroads in Canada	111
Early settlers	103
Earth and high Heaven	43
Eating	61
Eaton's 1901 catalogue, for spring and summer, fall and winter	25
Ecology: Exploration and Discovery	149
Economic nationalism	137
Ecosystems	149
The ecstasy of Rita Joe and other plays	36
The edible woman	37
1837: Mackenzie	7
Electric power	89
Electrical energy	145
Electricity	145
Electronic computer occupations	19
Electronic computer operations	24
Eleven Canadian novelists	81
Eleven Canadian poets	75
The elf and the dormouse	78
Ellen Elliott: a pioneer	111
Ellie sells fish	65
Emily	77
Emily Carr	12
Emily climbs	51
Emily of New Moon	51
Emily's quest	51

TITLE INDEX

	Page
The enchanted land: Canadian poetry for young readers	77
Encounter: Canadian drama in four media	32
Encyclopedia Canadiana	5
The end of a dream	32
The enemy that never was: a history of the Japanese Canadians	100
Energy and the conservation laws	145
Energy: crisis and resolution	145
Ernest Buckler	88
The Eskimo	7
Eskimo hunting	131
Eskimo prints	13, 131
Eskimo spirit beliefs	131
Eskimo stories (Filmstrip)	131
Eskimo stories, Nungak	133
Eskimos of Canada	118
Ethnic culture in Canada	90
European Canadians	137
The Evelyn Roth recycling book	14
Everything you should know about law and marriage	19
Everything you've always wanted to know about hockey	87
Examining your environment	138
The execution of Thomas Scott	123
Exotic Canada	90
The exploration and division of the West	120
Exploring minerals and crystals	150
Extraordinary tales from Manitoba history	107
Faces of Canada	91
Facts on Canada (Filmstrip)	149
Facts on Canada, Information Canada	6
Families grow in different ways	53
Family living and sex education	20
Family planning methods	20
Famous women: Carr, Hind, Gullen, Murphy	123

TITLE INDEX

	Page
The fantastic world of insects (A)	154
The fantastic world of insects (B)	154
Farley Mowatt	80
The farthest shores	113
The Fenians	7
15 Canadian poets	76
Fifteen winds: a selection of modern Canadian poems	78
Fifth business	41
Fifty four forty or fight!	7
Fifty mighty men	117
Figleafing through history: the dynamics of dress	25
Figure skating	86
Filion: racing for millions	87
Financial post	2
Fire	61
The fire dwellers	46
The firebrand: William Lyon Mackenzie and the rebellion in Upper Canada	116
First Lady of Upper Canada	123
The fishermen of Nova Scotia	90
Fitness and amateur sports directorate	87
Fizz at the Stampede	69
Flowers for Hitler	75
Flying	61
The flying bull and other tales	76
The flying ship and other Ukrainian tales	57
Focus	38
Folk songs of France and French Canada	16
Folk songs of Saskatchewan	15
Follow your product	91
Food - à la Canadienne	25
Food and fashion	90
Food chains	149
Food: fact and folklore	25
Footprints in time: a sourcebook in Canadian history for young people	124

TITLE INDEX

	Page
For every North American Indian who begins to disappear, I also begin to disappear	135
The foreign influence	90
A forest industry	111
Forest products town: Pacific Coast	91
The forgotten children	19
Forgotten pathways of the Trent	110
Fort York	111
Fortune and men's eyes	33
Forum: Canadian life and letters 1920-70. Selections from the Canadian Forum	112
Fossil fuels: coal	145
Fossil fuels: oil and natural gas	145
The founding of Canada: beginnings to 1815	123
Four Canadian playwrights: Robertson Davies, Gratien Gélinas, James Reaney, George Ryga	34
Four cities: studies in urban and regional planning	95
Four parts sand: concrete poems	74
Four seasons west	94
Fourteen numbers, letters, and animal songs	15
The foxes of Beachy Cove	150
Foxe' grandpa	60
The Frank slide story	101
Frederick Phillip Grove	83
Frederick Phillip Grove: the European years	82
French Canada: pictures and stories	104
French Canadians	137
Freshwater fishes of northwestern Canada and Alaska	152
Frog fables and beaver tales	66
From there to here: a guide to English-Canadian literature since 1960	81
From two to one	20
From war to war	106
The frontier experience	68
Frontier heritage	105

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Fruit farming in the Okanagan	111
Fun in the forest	62
Fundamentals of make-up	36
The fur fort	111
Fur trade (Growth of a Nation Series)	103
The fur trade (Growth of a Nation Study Prints)	103
The fur trade (Jackdaws Canadian Series)	7
The fur trade, Marsh	118
Fur trade canoe routes of Canada/then and now	119
The future of Canadian cities	97
Gabiel Dumont: the Métis chief and his lost world	128
Games	61
The garden of Manitou	58
Gazetteer of Canada: Manitoba	6
The General	35
Generals die in bed	44
Generosity	22
Geographical approach to Canadian problems	91
Geography of Manitoba	92
George Woodcock	80
Getting the vote	23
Ghost paddle: a Northwest Coast Indian tale	45
The giant Canada Goose	150
Ginn Studies on Canadian History	111
Girl in a red river coat	53
Girls will be women/Femmes demain	78
Glooscap and his magic: legends of the Wabanaki Indians	44
Glooscap and the four wishes	44
Go, go, go	62
God bless our home: domestic life in nineteenth century Canada	100
God is not a fish inspector	58
Gold in the Cariboo	7
Gold rush	103

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Gold rush justice	110
The golden pine cone	39
The golden trail: the story of the Klondike rush	103
Golden Valley poems	76
Goldenrod	44
Good buy Canada	66
The goose and Mr. Coyote	63
The gospel of the redman: a way of life	134
Government in Canada	143
The government of Manitoba	109
Grain	56
Grandma knows	62
Grass roots	141
Grasshopper green	78
Great Canadian disasters	122
Great Canadians: a century of achievement	113
The great canoe	72
The Great Depression	7
The great fur opera: annals of the Hudson's Bay 1670-1970	109
The great hunger	35
The Great Lakes	156
The great migration: the Atlantic crossing by sailing ship, 1770-1860	113
The great river hunt	57
A great way to go: the automobile in Canada	107
The greatest hunt in the world	110
The Group of Seven (Filmstrip)	12
The Group of Seven, Mellen	14
Growing and learning	20
Growing pains	27
Growth of a Nation Series	103
Growth of a Nation Study Prints	103
The growth of British Columbia	103
A guide to geology for vistors to Canada's National Parks	88

TITLE INDEX

	Page
A guide to the freshwater sports fishes of Canada	152
A guide to the study of environment pollution	147
A guide to the study of freshwater ecology	147
A guide to the study of soil ecology	147
A guide to the study of terrestrial ecology	147
A guide to understanding Canada	96
Guilt	22
Gushy and gooey and other stuff from the kids of Nova Scotia	67
Habitat	149
Halfbreed	129
Hallowed walls: church architecture of Upper Canada	118
A handbook of Canadian film	32
Harness in the parlour: a book of early Canadian fact and folklore	101
Harpoon of the hunter	50
Have I ever lied to you before?	25
Health	24
Hearing	150
Help! there are beavers in Lily Creek	63
Help yourself to good cooking	25
Helping mother	62
Her own women: profile of ten Canadian women	116
Here comes Mirium, the mixed-up witch	64
Here I go	62
The heroine of Long Point	103
High days and holidays in Canada	6
A historical atlas of Canada	7
Historical atlas of Manitoba: a selection of facsimile maps, plans & sketches from 1612 to 1969	9
Historical essays on the Prairie Provinces	125
A history of music in Canada 1534-1914	17
A history of the original peoples of Northern Canada	130

TITLE INDEX

	Page
History of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police	127
The history of venereal disease	23
The hitching post	41
Hockey	61
Hockey fever in Goganne Falls	39
Hockey night in Canada	87
Hockey: the right start	86
Hockey wingman	52
Homebrew and patches	27
Homesteading on the prairies	103
Honesty	22
Hoofprints and hitching posts	117
Horseman in scarlet	39
Hostility	22
House of hate	45
Housing - the Canadian city	98
How Canada got its capitol	108
How do I love thee: sixty poets of Canada (and Quebec) select and introduce their favourite poems from their own work	75
How does V.D. spread?	23
How is V.D. cured?	23
How many friends have you?	21
How summer came to Canada	64, 73
How the chipmunk got its stripes	70
How the Depression hit the West	120
How the pelican got its baggy beak	71
How the West became part of Canada	120
How the world grows its food	95
The howling Arctic	31
Hugh MacLennan (The Canadian Writers' Series)	80
Hugh MacLennan (Studies in Canadian Literature Series)	83
Human behaviour	20
A human being is born	20
The human body	150

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Human rights in Canada, 1975	140
The humback	42
Hunters of the plains: Assiniboine Indians	111
Huronia	7
Hurricane treasure	38
Husky of the Mounties	41
The Hutterites: a study of prejudice	139
I am a sensation	76
I am an Indian	131
I climb mountains	73
I heard the owl call my name	41
I married the Klondike	27
Ian of Red River	43
Ice hockey	7
The Icelandic people in Manitoba, a Manitoba saga	116
I'll take the train	116
An illustrated history of Western Canada	107
The illustrated Natural History of Canada Series	156
Imagine	38
The immigrant experience	68
Immigrants in Canada	139
Immigration	120
Immigration to Western Canada 1896-1914	106
The impact of Europeans on Huronia	128
Impressions: Canada	92
In Rupert's Land: memoirs of Walter Traill	102
In search of Utopia: the Mennonites in Manitoba	110
In the blood	36
In the gutting shed	79
In the sign of the bear	58
In times like these	140
Incident at Hawk's Hill	42
The incredible journey: a tale of three animals	27

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Indian	135
Indian leaders and centres of renewal	130
Indian legends of Canada	40
Indian music of the Canadian plains	17
An Indian remembers: my life as a trapper in Northern Manitoba	129
Indian trade and ceremonial silver: a cultural exchange	106
Indians and the law	131
Indians in transition: an inquiry approach	136
Indians of Canada (Jackdaws Canadian Series)	7
Indians of Canada, Jenness	131
The Indians of Canada/a survey	133
Indians of the North Pacific Coast	133
Indians of the Plains	133
Indians: the urban dilemma	130
Indians without tipis: a resource book by Indians and Métis	134, 135
Indians yesterday and today	130
Inequalities within Canada	92
Inquiry into the weather	146
Inside Canada: readings from "The Financial Post," Vol. II	11
Inside Canada: readings from "The Financial Post," Vol. III	143
Insulin	151
Integrity	22
Interior Salish food preparation	135
International involvement	93
The intrauterine device	20
Introduction to energy	145
Iron-mining in Quebec and Labrador	111
Iroquoians of the Eastern Woodlands	133
Isolation in Canadian literature	68
Issues for the Seventies, Innis	93
Issues for the Seventies, Sheffe	142
Issues in Canadian law	10
It all ends up in a shopping bag	30

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Its your turn: a report to the Secretary of State by the Committee on youth	21
J.R. Smallwood and J.W. Pickersgill	138
J.S. Woodsworth: a man to remember	30
Jack and Jet	62
Jackdaws Canadian Series	7
Jackrabbit: his first hundred years	87
Jacob Two-Two meets the Hooded Fang	54
Jake and the kid	50
Jalna	41
The James Evans story	124
James Reaney	80
Janey Canuck in the West	30
January 15, 1910	116
Jason's quest	46
A jest of God	46
The Jews in Manitoba: a social history	107
Jimmy's world	61, 63, 70
Johann's gift to Christmas	73
John A. Macdonald: the man and the politician	125
John Drainie reads Stephen Leacock	47
John G. Diefenbaker	138
Johnny Chinook: tall tales and true from the Canadian West	43
Johnny Series	63, 64
Journal of Canadian fiction	2
The journals of Susanna Moodie	74
Journey to Red River	53
Judge of the Far North: the memoirs of Jack Sissons	124
Junior science book of Canada geese	148
Junkyard	32
Kaki-Wahoo: the little Indian who walked on his head	70
Kanata: an anthology of Canadian children's literature	67

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Karen: the Karen Magnussen story	87
Kate	48
The kid's book kit	62
Kiviok's magic journey	71
Klee Wyck	28, 29
Knowing your food group	25
Kristli's trees	42
Label game	26
Labour and management	140
The labyrinth	33
Lake Winnipeg route of the adventurers	111
The lamp at noon and other stories	54
Land of gold and ice	126
Language Patterns Library 1	62
Language Patterns Library 2	63
Language Patterns Library 3	63
The last barrier and other stories	54
Last voyage of the Unicorn	60
Laugh, baby laugh	29
Laurentian Plateau: Wendy Smith, new Canadian	91
Laurier	7
The law	137
The law moves West: the North West Mounted Police 1873-1878	123
Leacock	7
Learning about our universe	146
Learning about rocks and minerals	153
Leaving home	33
Lee Wong, boy detective	64
Leonard Cohen	80
Lester Pearson	138
Let us compare mythologies	75
The life and art of the North American Indian	136
Life at Red River 1830-1860	111
Life in Upper Canada 1781-1814: an inquiry approach	108

	Page
The life of Louis Riel	130
The life of the far North	91
Light from the sun	146
Linear units	85
Listen! Songs and poems of Canada	76
Literary history of Canada: Canadian Literature in English	7
Little Liz	21
The little magic fiddler	41
A little mouse	62
Lives of girls and women	52
The living Arctic (Filmstrip)	93
The living Arctic (Kit)	132
The lonely land	95
Longhouse to blastfurnace	91
Look through my window	48
Looking at life	21
Lord Selkirk of the Red River	112
Lord Selkirk, the colonizer	116
Lost in the Barrens	51
Louis Riel: rebellion in vain	117
Louis Riel, the rebel, the hero	104
Louisbourg (Ginn Studies on Canadian History)	111
Louisbourg (Jackdaws Canadian Series)	7
The Loyalists (Jackdaws Canadian Series)	7
The Loyalists (Problems in Canadian History Series)	128
Lucille Panabaker's song book	17
The luck of Ginger Coffey	51
The lucky coin and other folk tales Canadians tell	53
Lukey Paul from Labrador	47
Lulu Street	33
Lumbering in the Ottawa Valley	106
Lumbering songs from the Ontario shanties	16

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Mackenzie River: highway to the North	94
McLeans: Canada's newsmagazine	2
The Macmillan dictionary of Canadian biography	7
M.E.: a portrayal of Emily Carr	29
The mad trapper of Rat River	119
Magic	61
The magic fiddler and other legends of French Canada	37
Magic for Granny	53
The magic lamp	62
Maintain the right: the early history of the North West Mounted Police, 1873-1900	102
Making pulp and paper	111
Making steel in Hamilton	111
Making your own microscopic slides	144
Malcom Lowry	80
Male and female	20
The mammals of Canada	4
The mammals of Eastern Canada	153
The man from Glengarry	40
Man in Society (Series)	140
Man in Society, Sproule	22
The man in the nets: hockey's tortured heroes	86
Man on the Earth Series	92
The man with the pitchfork	57
The man with the yellow eyes	40
The Manawaka world of Margaret Laurence	83
The manicore	41
Manitoba	92
Manitoba: a broader view	92
Manitoba: a history	119
Manitoba authors	81
Manitoba community reports	5
Manitoba - 1870-1970: a time to remember	118
Manitoba: its people and places	89
Manitoba lowlands: a mixed farm	90
Manitoba moods	2

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Manitoba mosaic of place names	8
Manitoba nature	2
Manitoba pageant	2
Manitoba past and present	109
Manitoba: a profile of a province	128
The Manitoba school question: majority rule or minority rights?	115
Manitoba: the plains	92
Manitoba: the shield	92
Manitoba vacation handbook	8
Manitoulin manhunt	57
Man's impact on Western Canadian landscape	95
Manufacturing sales representative	24
Maple sugar, songs of early Canada	17
Maple syrup	93
Mapping small places	148
Margaret Avison	83
Margaret Laurence	80
Maria Chapdelaine	44
The Maritime age of sail	7
The Maritime experience	68
Maritimes: the reprieve	91
Marked by the wild; an anthology of literature shaped by the Canadian wilderness	67
Market gardening in the Fraser Delta	111
Marketing: a Canadian profile	11
Marketing and distribution	24
The marriage furniture of Quebec	106
The marrow of the world	52
Marshall Delaney at the movies: the contemporary world as seen on film	33
Marshall McLuhan	80
Mary of Mile 18	69
Maryon makes shapes	65
Masks	36
Mathematics	35
The meaning of maturity	20
The meaning of puberty	20

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Measuring length and area	85
Measuring mass	85
Measuring volume	85
Mediascan	66
Medical library technologist	19
Medical readings on drug abuse	19
Men against the desert	92
The men of the deeps	17
Men of the last frontier	150
Mennonites in Canada; 1786-1920: the history of a separate people	110
Message and meaning: Canadian English at work	8
The Métis: Canada's forgotten people	134
The metric system and metric measurement	85
The metric world	85
Metropolis and hinterland in Northern Manitoba	139
The microscope - a delicate tool	144
The microscope - its operation	144
Millions of stars in the universe	146
Mini-climates	148
Mining in Canada	153
Mining in the Shield; Timmins	111
Mining occupations	19
Mining town (Manitouwadge, Ont.)	153
Minoo's family	71
Minority group	140
Minority groups, Elliot	139
Minority groups (Man in Society)	22
The miraculous hind: a Hungarian legend	70
Modern Canadian stories	57
Modesty to mod; dress and undress in Canada, 1780-1967	26
Monsters	61
Montreal	94
Montreal adventure	58

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Montreal adventures	123
The Moog synthesizer	16
The moon's position in space	146
Moral decision-making	22
Mordecai Richler	80
More joy in heaven	39
The more northerly route	126
Morley Callaghan	83
Mosaic Canada	137
Mostly in clover	27
Motion	145
Motion in the Heavens	145
The mountain and the valley	39
The mountain barrier	156
The mountain goats of Temlaham	64, 73
Multi worlds	61
The Mumberley inheritance	33
Mumbles and Snits	69
Muscle and steam	98
The muscular system	150
Music	61
Music Canada	17
My escape from death	88
My Uncle Joe	49
Myra builds a house	65
Mystery at Star Lake	40
Name your V.D. contacts	23
Names	61
Nanabush and the chipmunk	61
Nanabush and the dancing ducks	61
Nanabush and the Spirit of Thunder	61
Nanabush and the wild geese	61
Nanabush loses his eyeballs	61
Nanabush punishes the racoon	61
Nancy Greene: an autobiography	86

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Nanobozko and his brother	63
National atlas of Canada	8
The national dream - the last spike	103
Native Canadians	137
Native people in Canadian literature	68
The native people of Canada	132
Native people of Canada, settlement of Europeans	121
Native trees of Canada	6
Nature Canada	3
The nature of light and sound	145
Ned McGowan's war	118
Nestum Asa	132
Never cry wolf	152
Never done: three centuries of women's work in Canada	119
Never sleep three in a bed	27
New France	118
A new history of Canada	8
New homes in a new land: the settlement of the West	123
The new physics	145
New ways in a new land	98
Newfoundland verse	78
Nicholas Knock and other people	77
The night we stole the Mountie's car	27
1919: a year of strikes	106
Ninety-nine range forage plants of the Canadian prairies	148
The no fad good food $5.00 a week cookbook: cooking with natural basic foods	25
No word for good-bye	41
Nomads of the Shield: Ojibwa	111
Nonsuch	122
Normie's goose hunt	70
Normie's moose hunt	70
The North	98
A North American education	38

Page

North by 2000, a collection of Canadian science fiction 43
North by west 58
North/Nord 3
North of summer 78
The North: the house by the lake 91
North West Mounted Police 103
The North West Passage 7
The North West Rebellion 128
The Northern Ontario mining frontier 1880-1920 ... 106
The Northland: studies of the Yukon and the Northwest Territories 108
Northrop Frye 80
Notice: this is an Indian reserve 131
Nova Scotia: a brief history 104
Now in paperback: six Canadian plays of the 1970's 35
Nuclear energy 145
Nurse 20
Nutrition and health 25
Nutrition Canada: Manitoba 26
Nutrition games - leader's guide 26

The Oak Island mystery 44
The October Crisis 120
October party 78
Office occupations 19
Old enough for... 21
Old time fiddle tunes 17
The Olympic Games handbook 86
On being a women 20
On strike: six key labour struggles in Canada 1919-1949 100
On the job 22
On the trail of Long Tom 108
The On-to-Ottawa Trek 128
Once more upon a totem 44
Once upon a totem 44

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Once upon Anne Elephant there was a time	69
100 years of Canadian football	86
One is company	21
One spring morning	61, 63, 69
1066 and all that	119
The one to fifty book	85
One to grow on	72
1, 2, buckle my shoe	78
One world: how families live	95
One world: interaction of communities	96
Ontario (Canada)	88
Ontario (Studies in Canadian Geography)	98
Ontario, Government Document, 1976	95
Ontario's heritage	105
The opening of the Canadian west	120
The opening of the Canadian west: where strong men gathered	115
Ordeal of fire; Canada, 1910-1945	101
Organisms and environment	149
The original people	135
The other Canadians: profile of six minorities	109
Our dual heritage	105
Our earth in continuous change	145
Our growing cities	95
Our nature - our voices; a guidebook to English-Canadian literature	81, 83
Our people: Indians of the Plains	135
Outdoor Canada	3
The outlaw of Megantic	28
Over the prairie trails	29
Ovulation - mammals	20
Owl	3
Owls in the family	52
The Oxford book of Canadian verse	79
The Oxford companion to Canadian history and literature	8
The Oxford companion to Canadian history and literature, Supplement #1	8

TITLE INDEX

	Page
The Pacific Coast	156
Packy, the elephant who came to the cold	72
Paddles and wheels: everyday life and travel in Canada	113
Painting in Canada: a history	12
Party politics in Canada	142
Patrick the diesel	72
Pattern of embryo development	20
Patterns in Canada's geography	96
Patterns of Canada	94
Patterns of isolation in English Canadian fiction	82
Patterns of settlement in southern Ontario: three studies	108
Paul Kane	132
Peace shall destroy many	59
People and change, family management: selected sources	21
People and pelts	104
People of the deer	132
People of the seal	133
The peoples of Canada	121
Percy the parrot passes the puck	64
Periods	62
The permeable border	137
Personal services	24
Peter Gzowski's book about this country in the morning	67
Pharmacists	24
Phases of the moon	146
The physical environment	146
Physicians	24
Pictorial history of Chinese settlement in British Columbia, 1858-1914	100
Pierre Berton reads Robert Service	79
Piggie's Halloween	63
Pilgrims of the wild	150
The pill	20

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Pinawa, Manitoba: suburb for atomic energy	90
Pioneer arts and crafts	113
Pioneer gardens at Black Creek Pioneer Village	151
Pioneers	118
The pioneers: an illustrated history of early settlement in Canada	121
Pioneers and early citizens of Manitoba	8
Pioneers of Manitoba	114
Pirate rock	58
Pitch, stress and juncture	62
The plains buffalo: the staff of life	125
The planet we live on	146
Planning and preparing meals	25
Plant and animal communities	149
Plant communities, wasteland wildflowers	154
Plant communities, woodlot and wetlands	154
The plot against Buster the dog	70
Poems for boys and girls book 1	78
Poets and critics: essays from Canadian literature; 1966-1974	84
The poet's record	78
Politics are people: an illustrated guide to Canada elections	142
The politics of food	11
Pollution	148
Pollution: Canada's critical challenge	152
Pollution reader	149
The pony man	77
The popcorn man: a one act musical play for children	35
Population pressure in Indonesia	92
Populations	149
Port city, Montreal	111
The port of Vancouver: Canada's Pacific gateway	90
A portrait of the nation's capital, Ottawa	88
Post office	96

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Poundmaker	134
Poverty	22
Poverty in Montreal 1897-1929	106
The poverty wall	129
Power blocs in Eurasia	92
Power for prairie plows	117
A prairie boy's summer	13
A prairie boy's winter	13
The prairie experience	68
Prairie grasses	147
The Prairie Provinces	98
The Prairie Provinces and the Northwest Territories	88
The prairie wasp: a history of the Rural Municipality of Oakland, Manitoba	125
The Prairies: selected historical sources	108
Prairies: too much food?	91
Precipitation and weather	146
Pre-natal development	20
The prime ministers of Canada, 1867-1967	120
Primary rhymes	78
Prince of Naples	35
Principals of kitchen management	25
Problems	62
Problems in Canadian History Series	128
Problems of immigration	121
Problems of industrialization in Eurasia	92
Problems of urban environment	98
The process of reproduction	20
Project physics	145
Profile: Winnipeg - the political and administrative structures of metropolitan region of Winnipeg	96
Pun and puzzles	63, 72
Punishment and rehabilitation	22
Push to the Pacific	7

TITLE INDEX

	Page
The Quarterly of Canadian Studies for the secondary school	3
Quebec	88
Quebec City and the French Canadians	90
Question marks and the apostrophe	62
Radio's first voice: the story of Reginald Fessenden	121
The rainbow walk	70
Raisins and almonds	30
Rat River trapper: the story of Albert Johnson, the mad trapper	29
Raven's cry	44
The R.C.M.P.	7
Read Canadian: a book about Canadian books	6
Reading the rocks: the story of the geological survey of Canada, 1842-1972	146
Rebel on the trail	41
Receptionists, typists and telephone operators	24
Recreation - the Canadian city	98
Red, horse of the west	53
Red Kelly	87
Red on white: the biography of Duke Redbird	131
Red Riding Hood: a one act musical play	35
Red River adventure: the story of the Selkirk Settlers	107
Red River of the north and other poems of Manitoba	79
Regina	89
Regional disparities	93
Regional disparity (Canadian Issues)	137
Regional disparity (Man in Society)	140
Registered nurses	24
The reproductive cells	20
Reservations are for Indians	133
Resources in Canada	92
Resources of the Canadian Shield	97
Return to the river	56

TITLE INDEX

	Page
The revenge of Annie Charlie	42
The rhythm and symptothermal methods	20
The rich man	45
Riel	7
Riel: a play in two parts	32
Riel, a poem for voices	76
The right combination: a guide to food and nutrition	26
Ripe banana	62
River of stars	49
Riverrun	57
The road across Canada	94
The road past Altamont	55
The roar of the twenties	112
Rocks and minerals	153
The role of women in Canadian literature	68
Rose Latulippe and the blue shoes	63
Roughing it in the bush	30, 74
The rowboat war	125
Royal Ontario Museum Pamphlets	133
Runner of the woods	122
Running water	148
The sacrifice	59
Sailing ships	14
The St. Lawrence	126
St. Lawrence lowlands: Grandpere Tremblay's tulips	91
The St. Lawrence Valley	156
Sainte-Marie among the Hurons	111
Sally go round the sun	16
Salmon fishing in British Columbia	111
Salt of the earth	122
Salvador, the horse that joined the Mounties	71
Samantha's secret room	41
Sarah Binks	66

	Page
Sardine fishing and canning in New Brunswick	111
Saskatchewan: a people and a province	93
Saskatchewan: sample studies	108
Sasquatch	151
The Saturday party	49
Sawbones memorial	55
The scalpel, the sword: the story of Doctor Norman Bethune	101
Science Series	144, 154
The scout who led an army	102
Sculpture of the Eskimo	14
Seafaring warriors of the west: Nootka	111
The search for identity	68
Searchers at the gulf	154
A second book of Canadian animals	152
The seond scroll	45
The secret world of Og	38
Secretaries	24
The Seigneury of Longueuil	111
Selected poems, Layton	77
Selected poems, Scott	79
Selected poems, 1956-1968	75
Selkirk	7
September gray and white	78
Service station attendants	24
Settlement in Acadia	103
Settlement of the United Empire Loyalists	103
Settlement of the West	103
Settlement on the St. Lawrence	103
Settlers of the marsh	43
Seven years of terrorism: the F.L.Q.	125
Sex education in home and school: a guide for parents and teachers	22
Sharptooth, a year of the beaver	155
Shipbuilding in the Maritimes	111
Shipping and shipbuilding in the Maritime provinces in the nineteenth century	106

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Shogomoc Sam	72
Shopper's choice: a good buying game	26
Sidney Cylinder's primary mathlab learning concepts, 1972	85
Silly Sally and the picnic with the porpoises	73
Sinclair Ross and Ernest Buckler	83
Sir John A. builds a nation: the expansion of Confederation 1867 - 73	123
Sir John A. builds a wall: the national policy	123
Sister Balonika	36
Six war years 1939-1945: memories of Canadians at home and abroad	104
Skana, the whale	63, 147
The skeletal system	150
Skietco the raven	37
The Sleeping Beauty	73
The sleighs of my childhood	66
Small creatures	148
Smell, taste, touch	150
The smoke horse	42
The snakes of Canada	149
Snow & Ice	148
The snowman's resolution	78
So who's Goldberg?	35
Social and environmental studies	97
Social structures in New France	128
Soldier at Quebec: 1759	111
Son of raven, son of deer	40
Song to a seagull: a book of Canadian songs and poems	15
Songs and ballads from Nova Scotia	15
Songs from the outposts of Newfoundland	18
Songs of French Canada	18
Songs of the dream people: chants and images from the Indians and Eskimos of North America	76
Sons of the Arctic	59
Soundprints: contemporary composers	18

TITLE INDEX

	Page
The speaking earth: Canadian poetry	77
Speaking of Winnipeg	67
Spirits and monsters	83
Sports and games in Canadian life: 1700 to present	86
Spotlight on development	142
Spring begins in March	48
Spy at Quebec: 1759	111
Squirrel arithmetic	63
Stage movement and directing	36
Stage one: a Canadian scene book	35
Stand fast, Craigellachie (the building of the transcontinental railway 1867-68)	123
Standardizing measurement	85
The Stanley Saucer	71
Starbuck Valley winter	43
Starting your own weather station	146
Stephen Leacock	80
Sticks and stones	21
Still the wind blows	58
Stock clerks	24
The stone angel	47
The stone fort: Lower Fort Garry	117
Stone soup	72
Stop! Its a birthday	64
Stories from across Canada	48
Stories from Western Canada	59
Storm oak	50
Storms, hurricanes and tornadoes	146
The story of Canada	102
The story of Canada's flag: a historical sketch	124
The story of Canadian roads	92
The story of Pacific salmon	155
The story of Prince Edward Island	104
Stories of the Métis	134
Strange companion: a story of survival	45

TITLE INDEX

	Page
A strange glory	66
Strangers within our gates, or coming Canadians	143
Stratford	7
Struggle for the 14th colony	7
Struggle for the new land	106
Studies in Canadian Geography	98
Studies in Canadian Literature Series	83
Studying birds	155
Substantial justice: law and lawyers in Manitoba, 1670-1970	110
Sugar farmers of Manitoba: the Manitoba sugar beet industry in story and picture	141
The sun horse	40
Sunshine sketches of a little town	47
Survey: a short history of Canadian literature	83
Survival: a thematic guide to Canadian literature	80
Survival: labour's trials and tribulations in Canada	116
Swamp angel	59
T.C. Douglas/Walter Gordon	138
Take one	3
Take wing	48
Tales from the igloo	50
Tales of an empty cabin	150
Tales of Nokomis	71
Tall timber	61, 63, 69
Tawow: a multi media Native Studies kit	135
Teacher	19
The teenage market in Canada: a study of high school students in London, Ontario and Chicoutimi, Quebec	10
The teeth	150
Tell me something	21
The temptations of Big Bear	59
Ten lost years: memories of Canadians who survived the Depression	105

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Ten thousand years: archeology in Manitoba	115
Tendi Series	63
The terror of the tar sands	123
Theatre arts	36
Theatre on a shoestring	36
Them dann Canadians hanged Louis Riel	49
Themes in Canadian literature	68
There is no finality: the story of the Group of Seven	13
There's a seal in my sleeping bag	150
They shall inherit the earth	39
They shared to survive: the native peoples of Canada	130
This good, good earth: our fight for survival	148
Those born at Koona: the story of Haida totems	134
Three against the wilderness	28
Three voices: Margaret Laurence, Gabrielle Roy, Frederick Phillip Grove	29
Thumbprints: an anthology of hitchhiking poems	75
Thunder Bay's industrial harbour	98
Thunder in the mountains	45
Tigers of the snow: eighteen Canadian stories	49
Tikta'liktak: an Eskimo legend	71
The timber trade in the Ottawa Valley	111
The time gatherers	67
The tin flute	55
To be a dancer: Canada's National Ballet School	18
To listen, to like, to learn	15
To see ourselves: five views on Canadian women	142
To see what everyone has seen and think what no one has thought	144
To the promised land: contributions of Ukrainian immigrants and their descendents to Canadian society	114
Today and tommorow	98
Today's child	22
Today's generation	3
The tommorow-tamer and other stories	47

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Tom Thompson - the Algonquin years	12
Touch the earth: a self portrait of Indian existence	132
The town below	48
Traditional Eskimo life	131
Transportation	24
Transportation changes in the St. Lawrence-Great Lakes region, 1828-1860	106
Transportation in Canada	127
Transportation: the Canadian adventure	98
The Travellers sing for kids	18
The travels of Ms. Beaver	69
The treasury of great Canadian humour	68
Treaties and promises: Saulteaux Indians	111
The treatment of Japanese-Canadians during World War II	100
Trees	148
The trek of the overlanders	124
The trial of the sandhill stag and other lives of the hunted	155
Trick doors and other dramatic sketches	34
Tubal ligation and vasectomy	20
Tubby trapper	63
Turvey	38
TV and radio service technicians	24
Twin rivers	123
Twinkle, twinkle little star	78
Two blades of grass: the challenge facing agriculture	155
The tyranny of work	141
The Ukrainians - Canadian homesteaders	99
The Ukrainians in Canada	128
Under the pirate flag	45
Under the ribs of death	50
Underground	61
An uninhibited history of Canada	119
The unjust society	130

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Unlucky day at Camp How-Ja-Do	64
Up the years from one to six	22
Urban Canada	89
The urban experience	68
Urban prospects	99
Urban studies	98
Using capital letters	62
Using punctuation marks	62
Using your own weather station	146
Vaginal spermicides and the condom	20
The vanishing point	50
Venereal disease: what I need to know	23
Vertical man, horizontal world: man in the landscape in Canadian prairie fiction	82
The vertical mosaic: an analysis of social classes and power in Canada	141
Venture Books	64
A very small rebellion	127
The Viking heart	55
The violated vision: the rape of Canada's North	143
Vision	150
A visit to the park	21
A visit to the weather station	146
Volume units	85
Voyage into danger	37
Voyages of Jacques Cartier	126
The voyageurs	111
Wahbung: our tomorrows	136
A walk out of the world	52
Wanderings of an artist among the Indians of North America; from Canada to Vancouver Island and Oregon through the Hudson's Bay Company's territory and back again	13
Wanna fight, kid?	28
The War of 1812 (Filmstrip)	127
The War of 1812 (Jackdaws Canadian Series)	7

TITLE INDEX

	Page
Waste heritage	37
The watch that ends the night	49
Watchers at the pond	154
Water	61
Water, chemistry and ecology	144
Waterfowl habitat trends in the Aspen Parkland of Manitoba	151
The way of the Indian	136
The way things used to be	88
The way we live today	88
Weather and what affects it	146
Weather and why	146
Wedding in white	33
Weeds of Canada	149
Weeple people: attribute concepts	144
Welcome springtime	90
We're doing a play	33
Western	35
The Western Plains	156
Westward ho! 1903	123
Westward to Canaan	32
A whale for the killing	153
What is gonorrhea?	23
What is syphilis?	23
What the sun means to the earth	146
What you can do about pollution now	149
What's good about good-bye?	21
Wheat	7
Wheat belt - Canada	138
Wheat farming	89
Wheat farming near Regina	111
Wheels	66
Wheels and wings	98
When he was young and free and he used to wear silks	40
When I visit daddy or daddy visits me	71
When the morning stars sang together	135

TITLE INDEX

	Page
When the pie was opened	77
Where nests the water hen	55
The white and the gold: the French regime in Canada	41
The white calf	42
White Falcon	37
White niggars of America	143
Who has seen the wind	50
Who likes the rain	78
The whole world lives on our street	63
Why rock the boat?	59
Why shoot the teacher	27
Why the beaver has a broad tail	42
Wild animals I have known: being the personal histories of Lobo, Silverspot, Raggylug, Bingo, the Springfield fox, the pacing mustang, Wally and Redruff	155
The wild Canadians: hockey's bush league champs	73
Wild drums: tales and legends of the Plains Indians	43
Wild flowers of the prairies	153
Wild geese	52
Wild plants of the Canadian prairies	148
Wild rice	149
Wild winter	31
Wilderness women: Canada's forgotten history	116
Wildlife in North America: mammals	151
Wildlife of British Columbia	151
Wilfred Laurier: the great conciliator	122
William Lyon Mackenzie: rebel against authority	110
The wind has wings: poems from Canada	75
Wind is a cat	78
Windflower	55
Windigo wings	123
Winnipeg	89
Winnipg: a social history of urban growth 1874-1914	102

	Page
Winnipeg architecture: 100 years	126
A Winnipeg childhood	30
The Winnipeg General Strike (Canadian Issues)	137
The Winnipeg General Strike (Jackdaws Canadian Series)	7
The Winnipeg General Strike (Problems in Canadian History Series)	128
The Winnipeg General Strike, Rea	122
Winnipeg in maps, 1816-1972	101
Winnipeg, 1919: the strikers' own history of the Winnipeg General Strike	121
Winnipeg stories	52
The Winnipeg Strike: 1919	118
Winnipeg: the growth of a city 1874-1914	106
The winter of the fisher	151
The winter years	112
Without reserve	129
Wolf willow: a history, a story and a memory of the last plains frontier	125
Wolfe at Quebec	7
The Wolfers	123
Woman of Labrador	28
The woman suffrage movement in Canada	107
Women	23
Women at work (Filmstrip)	23
Women at work (Series)	65
Women in Canada	128
Women in society (Man in Society Series)	140
Women in society, Sproule	22
Women: myths and realities	23
Women of Red River; being a book written from the recollection of women surviving from the Red River era	114
Women of the world	23
Wonders of animal nurseries	147
Wonders of the world of the wolves	147
Woodland gnomes	63
Work and workers (Language Patterns Library 1)	62
Work and workers, Phillips	63, 73

TITLE INDEX

	Page
The world around us	21
The world of me	97
The world of microscopy	144
The wretched of Canada: letters to R.B. Bennett, 1930-1935	113
Writers of the Prairies	83
The writing on the wall: Chinese and Japanese immigration to B.C., 1920	111
The yellow briar	56
Yellowknife	121
Yellowknife: capital of the Northwest Territories	90
Yesterdays	46
You and your personality	20
You have to draw the line somewhere	29, 44
'You'll never die, John A.!'	113
Your anger	23
Your emotions	23
Your envy	23
Your fear	23
Your frustrations	23
Your loving Anna: letters from the Ontario frontier	126
Your senses	148
Youth and the law	10
ZZZap Book Series	61